

# Kabylake-H Client Platform

SPI Programming Guide

November 2017

Revision 1.6

**Intel Confidential**



By using this document, in addition to any agreements you have with Intel, you accept the terms set forth below. You may not use or facilitate the use of this document in connection with any infringement or other legal analysis concerning Intel products described herein. You agree to grant Intel a non-exclusive, royalty-free license to any patent claim thereafter drafted which includes subject matter disclosed herein.

INFORMATION IN THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED IN CONNECTION WITH INTEL PRODUCTS. NO LICENSE, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, BY ESTOPPEL OR OTHERWISE, TO ANY INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS IS GRANTED BY THIS DOCUMENT. EXCEPT AS PROVIDED IN INTEL'S TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE FOR SUCH PRODUCTS, INTEL ASSUMES NO LIABILITY WHATSOEVER AND INTEL DISCLAIMS ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTY, RELATING TO SALE AND/OR USE OF INTEL PRODUCTS INCLUDING LIABILITY OR WARRANTIES RELATING TO FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, MERCHANTABILITY, OR INFRINGEMENT OF ANY PATENT, COPYRIGHT OR OTHER INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHT.

A "Mission Critical Application" is any application in which failure of the Intel Product could result, directly or indirectly, in personal injury or death. SHOULD YOU PURCHASE OR USE INTEL'S PRODUCTS FOR ANY SUCH MISSION CRITICAL APPLICATION, YOU SHALL INDEMNIFY AND HOLD INTEL AND ITS SUBSIDIARIES, SUBCONTRACTORS AND AFFILIATES, AND THE DIRECTORS, OFFICERS, AND EMPLOYEES OF EACH, HARMLESS AGAINST ALL CLAIMS COSTS, DAMAGES, AND EXPENSES AND REASONABLE ATTORNEYS' FEES ARISING OUT OF, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, ANY CLAIM OF PRODUCT LIABILITY, PERSONAL INJURY, OR DEATH ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF SUCH MISSION CRITICAL APPLICATION, WHETHER OR NOT INTEL OR ITS SUBCONTRACTOR WAS NEGLIGENT IN THE DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, OR WARNING OF THE INTEL PRODUCT OR ANY OF ITS PARTS.

Intel may make changes to specifications and product descriptions at any time, without notice. Designers must not rely on the absence or characteristics of any features or instructions marked "reserved" or "undefined". Intel reserves these for future definition and shall have no responsibility whatsoever for conflicts or incompatibilities arising from future changes to them. The information here is subject to change without notice. Do not finalize a design with this information.

The products described in this document may contain design defects or errors known as errata which may cause the product to deviate from published specifications. Current characterized errata are available on request.

Contact your local Intel sales office or your distributor to obtain the latest specifications and before placing your product order.

Copies of documents which have an order number and are referenced in this document, or other Intel literature, may be obtained by calling 1-800-548-4725, or go to: <http://www.intel.com/design/literature.htm>

Code names featured are used internally within Intel to identify products that are in development and not yet publicly announced for release. Customers, licensees and other third parties are not authorized by Intel to use code names in advertising, promotion or marketing of any product or services and any such use of Intel's internal code names is at the sole risk of the user.

Intel processor numbers are not a measure of performance. Processor numbers differentiate features within each processor family, not across different processor families. Go to: [http://www.intel.com/products/processor\\_number](http://www.intel.com/products/processor_number).

The original equipment manufacturer must provide TPM functionality, which requires a TPM-supported BIOS. TPM functionality must be initialized and may not be available in all countries.

No computer system can provide absolute security under all conditions. Built-in security features available on select Intel® Core™ processors may require additional software, hardware, services and/or an Internet connection. Results may vary depending upon configuration. Consult your PC manufacturer for more details.

Intel, Core and the Intel logo are trademarks of Intel Corporation in the U.S. and other countries.

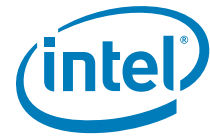
\*Other names and brands may be claimed as the property of others.

Copyright © 2017, Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.



# Contents

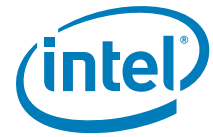
<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>11</b>
1.1	Overview	11
1.2	Terminology	12
1.3	Reference Documents	12
<b>2</b>	<b>PCH SPI Flash Architecture</b>	<b>13</b>
2.1	Descriptor Mode	13
2.2	Serial Flash Discoverable Parameter (SFDP)	13
2.3	SPI Fast Read	13
2.4	Intel® Trusted Platform Module (Intel® TPM) on SPI Bus	13
2.5	Boot Flow for Kabylake PCH-LP Family	13
2.6	Flash Regions	14
2.6.1	Flash Region Sizes	14
2.7	Hardware Sequencing	14
<b>3</b>	<b>PCH SPI Flash Compatibility Requirement</b>	<b>15</b>
3.1	Kabylake PCH-LP SPI Flash Requirements	15
3.1.1	General Requirements	15
3.1.2	Bios Requirement	16
3.1.3	Software / Firmware Requirements	16
3.1.4	JEDEC ID (Opcode 9Fh)	17
3.1.5	Multiple Page Write Usage Model	17
3.1.6	Hardware Sequencing Requirements	17
3.2	Kabylake PCH-LP SPI AC Electrical Compatibility Guidelines	18
3.3	SPI Flash DC Electrical Compatibility Guidelines	20
<b>4</b>	<b>Descriptor Overview</b>	<b>21</b>
4.1	Flash Descriptor Content	22
4.1.1	Descriptor Signature and Map	23
4.1.1.1	FLVALSIG - Flash Valid Signature (Flash Descriptor Records)	23
4.1.1.2	FLMAP0 - Flash Map 0 Register (Flash Descriptor Records)	23
4.1.1.3	FLMAP1 - Flash Map 1 Register (Flash Descriptor Records)	24
4.1.1.4	FLMAP2—Flash Map 2 Register (Flash Descriptor Records)	24
4.1.2	Flash Descriptor Component Section	25
4.1.2.1	FLCOMP—Flash Components Register (Flash Descriptor Records)	25
4.1.2.2	FLILL—Flash Invalid Instructions Register (Flash Descriptor Records)	27
4.1.2.3	FLILL1—Flash Invalid Instructions Register (Flash Descriptor Records)	27
4.1.3	Flash Descriptor Region Section	28
4.1.3.1	FLREG0—Flash Region 0 (Flash Descriptor) Register (Flash Descriptor Records)	29
4.1.3.2	FLREG1—Flash Region 1 (BIOS) Register (Flash Descriptor Records)	29
4.1.3.3	FLREG2—Flash Region 2 (Intel® ME) Register (Flash Descriptor Records)	29
4.1.3.4	FLREG3—Flash Region 3 (GbE) Register (Flash Descriptor Records)	30



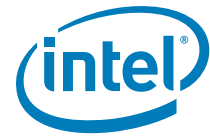
4.1.3.5	FLREG4—Flash Region 4 (Platform Data) Register (Flash Descriptor Records)	30
4.1.3.6	FLREG8—Flash Region 8(Embedded Controller) Register (Flash Descriptor Records)	30
4.1.4	Flash Descriptor Master Section	31
4.1.4.1	FLMSTR1—Flash Master 1 (Host CPU/ BIOS)	31
4.1.4.2	FLMSTR2—Flash Master 2 (Intel® ME)	31
4.1.4.3	FLMSTR3—Flash Master 3 (GbE)	31
4.1.4.4	FLMSTR4—Flash Master 4 (Reserved)	32
4.1.4.5	FLMSTR5—Flash Master 5 (EC)	32
4.1.5	PCH / CPU Softstraps	32
4.1.6	Descriptor Upper Map Section	32
4.1.6.1	FLUMAP1—Flash Upper Map 1 (Flash Descriptor Records)	32
4.1.7	Intel® ME Vendor Specific Component Capabilities Table	32
4.1.7.1	JID0—JEDEC-ID 0 Register (Flash Descriptor Records)	33
4.1.7.2	VSCC0—Vendor Specific Component Capabilities 0 (Flash Descriptor Records)	33
4.1.7.3	JIDn—JEDEC-ID Register n (Flash Descriptor Records)	34
4.1.7.4	VSCCn—Vendor Specific Component Capabilities n (Flash Descriptor Records)	34
4.2	OEM Section	34
4.3	Region Access Control	34
4.3.1	Intel Recommended Permissions for Region Access	35
4.3.2	Overriding Region Access	35
4.4	Intel® ME Vendor-Specific Component Capabilities (Intel® ME VSCC) Table	36
4.4.1	How to Set a VSCC Entry in Intel® ME VSCC Table for Kabylake PCH-LP Platforms 36	
4.4.2	Intel® ME VSCC Table Settings for Kabylake PCH-LP Family Systems	38
5	<b>Serial Flash Discoverable Parameter (SFDP) Overview</b>	39
5.1	Introduction	39
5.2	Discoverable Parameter Opcode and Flash Cycle	39
5.3	Parameter Table Supported on PCH	39
5.4	Detailed JEDEC Specification	40
6	<b>Configuring BIOS/GbE for SPI Flash Access</b>	41
6.1	Unlocking SPI Flash Device Protection for Kabylake PCH-LP Platform	41
6.2	Locking SPI Flash via Status Register	42
6.3	SPI Protected Range Register Recommendations	42
6.4	Recommendations for Flash Configuration Lockdown and Vendor Component Lock Bits	42
6.4.1	Flash Configuration Lockdown	42
6.4.2	Vendor Component Lock	43
6.5	Host Vendor Specific Component Control Registers (VSCC)	43
6.6	Host VSCC Register Settings	47
7	<b>Intel® ME Disable for Debug/Flash Burning Purposes</b>	48
7.1	Intel® ME Disable	48
7.1.1	Erasing/Programming Intel® ME Region	48
8	<b>Recommendations for SPI Flash Programming in Manufacturing Environments</b>	49
9	<b>Flash Descriptor PCH / CPU Configuration Section</b>	50
9.1	PCH Descriptor Record 0 (Flash Descriptor Records)	50
9.2	PCH Descriptor Record 1 (Flash Descriptor Records)	51
9.3	PCH Descriptor Record 2 (Flash Descriptor Records)	51

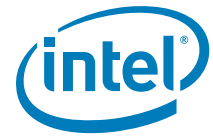


9.4	PCH Descriptor Record 3 (Flash Descriptor Records)	51
9.5	PCH Descriptor Record 4 (Flash Descriptor Records)	51
9.6	PCH Descriptor Record 5 (Flash Descriptor Records)	52
9.7	PCH Descriptor Record 6 (Flash Descriptor Records)	52
9.8	PCH Descriptor Record 7 (Flash Descriptor Records)	52
9.9	PCH Descriptor Record 8 (Flash Descriptor Records)	53
9.10	PCH Descriptor Record 9 (Flash Descriptor Records)	53
9.11	PCH Descriptor Record 10 (Flash Descriptor Records)	53
9.12	PCH Descriptor Record 11 (Flash Descriptor Records)	54
9.13	PCH Descriptor Record 12 (Flash Descriptor Records)	54
9.14	PCH Descriptor Record 13 (Flash Descriptor Records)	54
9.15	PCH Descriptor Record 14 (Flash Descriptor Records)	55
9.16	PCH Descriptor Record 15 (Flash Descriptor Records)	55
9.17	PCH Descriptor Record 16 (Flash Descriptor Records)	55
9.18	PCH Descriptor Record 17 (Flash Descriptor Records)	55
9.19	PCH Descriptor Record 18 (Flash Descriptor Records)	56
9.20	PCH Descriptor Record 19 (Flash Descriptor Records)	56
9.21	PCH Descriptor Record 20 (Flash Descriptor Records)	56
9.22	PCH Descriptor Record 21 (Flash Descriptor Records)	56
9.23	PCH Descriptor Record 22 (Flash Descriptor Records)	56
9.24	PCH Descriptor Record 23 (Flash Descriptor Records)	57
9.25	PCH Descriptor Record 24 (Flash Descriptor Records)	57
9.26	PCH Descriptor Record 25 (Flash Descriptor Records)	57
9.27	PCH Descriptor Record 26 (Flash Descriptor Records)	58
9.28	PCH Descriptor Record 27 (Flash Descriptor Records)	58
9.29	PCH Descriptor Record 28 (Flash Descriptor Records)	59
9.30	PCH Descriptor Record 29 (Flash Descriptor Records)	59
9.31	PCH Descriptor Record 30 (Flash Descriptor Records)	59
9.32	PCH Descriptor Record 31 (Flash Descriptor Records)	59
9.33	PCH Descriptor Record 32 (Flash Descriptor Records)	60
9.34	PCH Descriptor Record 33 (Flash Descriptor Records)	60
9.35	PCH Descriptor Record 34 (Flash Descriptor Records)	60
9.36	PCH Descriptor Record 35 (Flash Descriptor Records)	60
9.37	PCH Descriptor Record 36 (Flash Descriptor Records)	60
9.38	PCH Descriptor Record 37 (Flash Descriptor Records)	61
9.39	PCH Descriptor Record 38 (Flash Descriptor Records)	61
9.40	PCH Descriptor Record 39 (Flash Descriptor Records)	61
9.41	PCH Descriptor Record 40 (Flash Descriptor Records)	61
9.42	PCH Descriptor Record 41 (Flash Descriptor Records)	62
9.43	PCH Descriptor Record 42 (Flash Descriptor Records)	62
9.44	PCH Descriptor Record 43 (Flash Descriptor Records)	62
9.45	PCH Descriptor Record 44 (Flash Descriptor Records)	62
9.46	PCH Descriptor Record 45 (Flash Descriptor Records)	63
9.47	PCH Descriptor Record 46 (Flash Descriptor Records)	63
9.48	PCH Descriptor Record 47 (Flash Descriptor Records)	63
9.49	PCH Descriptor Record 48 (Flash Descriptor Records)	63
9.50	PCH Descriptor Record 49 (Flash Descriptor Records)	63
9.51	PCH Descriptor Record 50 (Flash Descriptor Records)	64
9.52	PCH Descriptor Record 51 (Flash Descriptor Records)	64
9.53	PCH Descriptor Record 52 (Flash Descriptor Records)	65
9.54	PCH Descriptor Record 53 (Flash Descriptor Records)	65
9.55	PCH Descriptor Record 54 (Flash Descriptor Records)	66
9.56	PCH Descriptor Record 55 (Flash Descriptor Records)	67
9.57	PCH Descriptor Record 56 (Flash Descriptor Records)	67
9.58	PCH Descriptor Record 57 (Flash Descriptor Records)	68



9.59	PCH Descriptor Record 58 (Flash Descriptor Records)	69
9.60	PCH Descriptor Record 59 (Flash Descriptor Records)	69
9.61	PCH Descriptor Record 60 (Flash Descriptor Records)	70
9.62	PCH Descriptor Record 61 (Flash Descriptor Records)	70
9.63	PCH Descriptor Record 62 (Flash Descriptor Records)	70
9.64	PCH Descriptor Record 63 (Flash Descriptor Records)	71
9.65	PCH Descriptor Record 64 (Flash Descriptor Records)	71
9.66	PCH Descriptor Record 65 (Flash Descriptor Records)	72
9.67	PCH Descriptor Record 66 (Flash Descriptor Records)	73
9.68	PCH Descriptor Record 67 (Flash Descriptor Records)	73
9.69	PCH Descriptor Record 68 (Flash Descriptor Records)	73
9.70	PCH Descriptor Record 69 (Flash Descriptor Records)	74
9.71	PCH Descriptor Record 70 (Flash Descriptor Records)	74
9.72	PCH Descriptor Record 71 (Flash Descriptor Records)	74
9.73	PCH Descriptor Record 72 (Flash Descriptor Records)	75
9.74	PCH Descriptor Record 73 (Flash Descriptor Records)	76
9.75	PCH Descriptor Record 74 (Flash Descriptor Records)	76
9.76	PCH Descriptor Record 75 (Flash Descriptor Records)	76
9.77	PCH Descriptor Record 76 (Flash Descriptor Records)	76
9.78	PCH Descriptor Record 77 (Flash Descriptor Records)	77
9.79	PCH Descriptor Record 78 (Flash Descriptor Records)	78
9.80	PCH Descriptor Record 79 (Flash Descriptor Records)	78
9.81	PCH Descriptor Record 80 (Flash Descriptor Records)	79
9.82	PCH Descriptor Record 81 (Flash Descriptor Records)	79
9.83	PCH Descriptor Record 82 (Flash Descriptor Records)	79
9.84	PCH Descriptor Record 83 (Flash Descriptor Records)	79
9.85	PCH Descriptor Record 84 (Flash Descriptor Records)	80
9.86	PCH Descriptor Record 85 (Flash Descriptor Records)	80
9.87	PCH Descriptor Record 86 (Flash Descriptor Records)	80
9.88	PCH Descriptor Record 87 (Flash Descriptor Records)	80
9.89	PCH Descriptor Record 88 (Flash Descriptor Records)	81
9.90	PCH Descriptor Record 89 (Flash Descriptor Records)	81
9.91	PCH Descriptor Record 90 (Flash Descriptor Records)	81
9.92	PCH Descriptor Record 91 (Flash Descriptor Records)	82
9.93	PCH Descriptor Record 92 (Flash Descriptor Records)	82
9.94	PCH Descriptor Record 93 (Flash Descriptor Records)	82
9.95	PCH Descriptor Record 94 (Flash Descriptor Records)	82
9.96	PCH Descriptor Record 95 (Flash Descriptor Records)	82
9.97	PCH Descriptor Record 96 (Flash Descriptor Records)	83
9.98	PCH Descriptor Record 97 (Flash Descriptor Records)	83
9.99	PCH Descriptor Record 98 (Flash Descriptor Records)	83
9.100	PCH Descriptor Record 99 (Flash Descriptor Records)	84
9.101	PCH Descriptor Record 100 (Flash Descriptor Records)	84
9.102	PCH Descriptor Record 101 (Flash Descriptor Records)	85
9.103	PCH Descriptor Record 102 (Flash Descriptor Records)	85
9.104	PCH Descriptor Record 103 (Flash Descriptor Records)	85
9.105	PCH Descriptor Record 104 (Flash Descriptor Records)	85
9.106	PCH Descriptor Record 105 (Flash Descriptor Records)	85
9.107	PCH Descriptor Record 106 (Flash Descriptor Records)	86
9.108	PCH Descriptor Record 107 (Flash Descriptor Records)	86
9.109	PCH Descriptor Record 108 (Flash Descriptor Records)	87
9.110	PCH Descriptor Record 109 (Flash Descriptor Records)	87
9.111	PCH Descriptor Record 110 (Flash Descriptor Records)	88
9.112	PCH Descriptor Record 111 (Flash Descriptor Records)	88
9.113	PCH Descriptor Record 112 (Flash Descriptor Records)	88

[illegible]



9.169	PCH Descriptor Record 168 (Flash Descriptor Records)	105
9.170	PCH Descriptor Record 169 (Flash Descriptor Records)	106
9.171	PCH Descriptor Record 170 (Flash Descriptor Records)	107
9.172	PCH Descriptor Record 171 (Flash Descriptor Records)	108
9.173	PCH Descriptor Record 172 (Flash Descriptor Records)	109
9.174	PCH Descriptor Record 173 (Flash Descriptor Records)	109
9.175	PCH Descriptor Record 174 (Flash Descriptor Records)	110
9.176	PCH Descriptor Record 175 (Flash Descriptor Records)	110
9.177	PCH Descriptor Record 176 (Flash Descriptor Records)	111
9.178	PCH Descriptor Record 177 (Flash Descriptor Records)	111
9.179	PCH Descriptor Record 178 (Flash Descriptor Records)	112
9.180	PCH Descriptor Record 179 (Flash Descriptor Records)	112
9.181	Kabylake-R CPU Descriptor Record 0 (Flash Descriptor Records)	113
9.182	Kabylake-R CPU Descriptor Record 1 (Flash Descriptor Records)	114
9.183	Kabylake-R CPU Descriptor Record 2 (Flash Descriptor Records)	116
<b>10</b>	<b>Configuration Dependencies</b>	<b>118</b>
10.1	Descriptor Configuration Setting Enabling Dependencies	118
10.1.1	High Speed IO (HSIO) Port Enabling	118
10.1.1.1	Configuring PCIe on HSIO	121
10.1.1.2	Configure Intel® RST on PCIe	122
10.1.2	Intel® Integrated LAN Controller Enabling	124
10.1.3	Intel® Wireless LAN Controller Enabling	124
10.1.4	Deep Sx Enabling Dependencies	125
10.1.5	Intel® SMBus Enabling	125
10.1.6	SMLink0 Enabling Dependencies	126
10.1.7	SMLink1 Enabling Dependencies	126
10.1.8	TPM over SPI Enabling Dependencies	127
10.1.9	mSATA/M.2 / SATA Express Enabling	127
10.1.9.1	SATA0 / PCIe7 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling HSIO	127
10.1.9.2	SATA1A / PCIe8 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling	128
10.1.9.3	SATA1B / PCIe11 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling	128
10.1.9.4	SATA2 / PCIe12 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling	129
<b>A</b>	<b>FAQ and Troubleshooting</b>	<b>130</b>





## Figures

3-1 SPI Timing .....	19
3-2 PCH Test Load .....	20
4-1 Flash Descriptor (Kabylake PCH-LP) .....	21
5-1 SFDP Read Instruction Sequence .....	39

## Tables

1-1 Terminology .....	12
1-2 Reference Documents .....	12
3-1 SPI Timings (17 MHz) .....	18
3-2 SPI Timings (30 MHz) .....	18
3-3 SPI Timings (48 MHz) .....	19
4-1 Region Access Control Table Options .....	34
4-2 Recommended Read/Write Permissions .....	35
4-3 Recommended Read/Write Settings for Platforms .....	35
4-4 Jidn - JEDEC ID Portion of Intel® ME VSCC Table .....	36
4-5 Vscn - Vendor-Specific Component Capabilities Portion of the Kabylake PCH-LP Platforms .....	36
6-1 VSCC0 - Vendor-Specific Component Capabilities Register for SPI Component 0 .....	43
6-2 VSCC1 - Vendor Specific Component Capabilities Register for SPI Component 1 .....	45
6-3 Description of How WSR and WEWS is Used .....	46
10-1HSIO Lane Muxing Selection .....	119



## Revision History

Document Number	Revision Number	Description	Revision Date
	1.4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Initial KBL-R release</li></ul>	January 2017
	1.5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Corrected Table 4-3 BIOS Read Permissions</li></ul>	February 2017
	1.6	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Added note to GBE PCIe* Port Select about HSIO register access</li></ul>	November 2017

§ §



# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Overview

This manual is intended for OEMs and software vendors to clarify various aspects of programming the SPI flash on PCH family based platforms. The current scope of this document is for Intel® microarchitecture code name Kabylake-R PCH-H only.

### Chapter 2, "PCH SPI Flash Architecture"

- Overview of SPI flash, Descriptor, Flash Layout, compatible SPI flash.

### Chapter 3, "PCH SPI Flash Compatibility Requirement"

- Overview of compatibility requirements for Kabylake-R PCH-H products.

### Chapter 4, "Descriptor Overview"

- Overview of the descriptor and Descriptor record definition

### Chapter 5, "Serial Flash Discoverable Parameter (SFDP) Overview"

- Overview of the SFDP definition.

### Chapter 6, "Configuring BIOS/GbE for SPI Flash Access"

- Describes how to configure BIOS/GbE for SPI flash access.

### Chapter 7, "Intel® ME Disable for Debug/Flash Burning Purposes"

- Methods of disabling Intel Management Engine for debug purposes.

### Chapter 8, "Recommendations for SPI Flash Programming in Manufacturing Environments"

- Recommendations for manufacturing environments.

### Chapter 9, "Flash Descriptor PCH / CPU Configuration Section"

- Flash Descriptor PCH / CPU Soft Strap Section.

### Chapter 10, "Configuration Dependencies"

- Descriptor configuration dependencies for enabling Kabylake-R Hardware I/O, Bus and GPIO components.

### Appendix A, "FAQ and Troubleshooting"

- Frequently asked questions and Troubleshooting tips.



## 1.2 Terminology

Table 1-1. Terminology

Term	Description
BIOS	Basic Input-Output System
CRB	Customer Reference Board
Intel® FPT	Intel® Flash Programming Tool - programs the SPI flash
Intel® FIT	Intel® Flash Image Tool – creates a flash image from separate binaries
FW	Firmware
FWH	Firmware Hub – LPC based flash where BIOS may reside
FPF	Field Programmable Fuse
GbE	Intel Integrated 1000/100/10
HDCP	High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection
Intel® AMT	Intel® Active Management Technology
Kabylake-R PCH-H	Kabylake-R Platform Integrated I/O
Intel® Management Engine Firmware (Intel® ME FW)	Intel firmware that adds Intel® Active Management Technology, Castle Peak, Sentry Peak, etc.
Intel PCH	Intel Platform Controller Hub
Intel PCHn family	All PCHn derivatives including PCHn (desktop) and PCHnM (mobile)
LPC	Low Pin Count Bus- bus on where legacy devices such as FWH reside
LVSCC	Lower Vendor Specific Component Capabilities
PCH	Platform Controller Hub
PCH-LP	Platform Controller Hub – Low Power
SFDP	Serial Flash Discoverable Parameter
SPI	Serial Peripheral Interface – refers to serial flash memory in this document
UVSCC	Upper Vendor Specific Component Capabilities
VSCC	Vendor Specific Component Capabilities

## 1.3 Reference Documents

Table 1-2. Reference Documents

Document	Document # / Location
<i>Kabylake-R PCH External Design Specification (EDS)</i>	Contact your Intel field representative.
<i>Intel Flash Image Tool (FIT)</i>	\\System Tools\\Flash Image Tool of latest Intel® ME kit from VIP. The Kit MUST match the platform you intend to use the flash tools for.
<i>Intel Flash Programming Tool (FPT)</i>	\\System Tools\\Flash Programming Tool of latest Intel® ME from VIP. The Kit MUST match the platform you intend to use the flash tools for.
<i>FW Bring Up Guide</i>	Root directory of latest Intel® Management Engine kit from VIP. The Kit MUST match the platform you intend to use the flash tools for.

§ §



## 2 PCH SPI Flash Architecture

### 2.1 Descriptor Mode

The Kabylake Platform supports up to two SPI flash devices. The flash connected to Chip Select 0 must contain a valid Descriptor as defined in Section 4. The contents of the Descriptor provide platform configuration and enable the PCH to securely manage storage among multiple users/purposes.

SPI flash must be connected directly to the PCH SPI bus.

**Note:** Kabylake only supports Descriptor mode.

See ***SPI Supported Feature Overview*** of the latest Intel Platform Controller Hub Family External Design Specification (EDS) for Kabylake PCH Family for more detailed information.

### 2.2 Serial Flash Discoverable Parameter (SFDP)

Serial flash with SFDP have their supported capabilities and commands stored inside the serial flash devices. The controller will discover the attributes needed to operate.

Kabylake PCH requires SPI flash devices support JEDEC standard JESD216 SDFDP (Serial Flash Discoverable Parameters. Revision A (JESD216A) or later is strongly recommended but not mandatory. SFDP provides a consistent method of describing the functional and feature capabilities of SPI devices in a standard set of internal parameter tables. These parameter tables can be interrogated by PCH to enable adjustment needed to accommodate divergent feature from multiple vendors.

Please refer to [Chapter 5, “Serial Flash Discoverable Parameter \(SFDP\) Overview”](#) for more information.

### 2.3 SPI Fast Read

**Note:** See ***SPI for Flash*** section of the latest Intel Platform Controller Hub Family External Design Specification (EDS) for Kabylake PCH Family for more detailed information. 50-MHz support requires SPI component that meet 66-MHz timing.

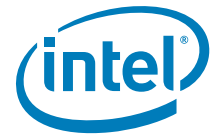
### 2.4 Intel® Trusted Platform Module (Intel® TPM) on SPI Bus

Kabylake PCH-H Family supports Intel TPM on the SPI bus.

See ***Serial Peripheral Interface (SPI)*** section of the latest Intel Platform Controller Hub Family External Design Specification (EDS) for Kabylake PCH Family for more detailed information.

### 2.5 Boot Flow for Kabylake PCH-H Family

See Boot BIOS strap in the **Functional Straps** of the latest Intel Platform Controller Hub Family External Design Specification (EDS) for Kabylake PCH Family for more detailed information.



See [Chapter 4, “Descriptor Overview”](#) for more detailed information.

## 2.6 Flash Regions

The controller can divide the SPI flash into separate regions below.

Region	Content
0	Descriptor
1	BIOS
2	ME – Intel® Management Engine Firmware (Intel® ME FW)
3	GbE – Location for Integrated LAN firmware and MAC address
4	PDR – Platform Data Region (Optional) <sup>1</sup>
8	EC - Embedded Controller (Optional) <sup>2</sup>

**Notes:**

1. The PDR region is optional and is not applicable for Kabylake PCH-H or not required for proper platform operation.
2. The EC region is optional and is not required for proper platform operation.

See ***SPI Flash Regions*** section of the latest Intel Platform Controller Hub Family External Design Specification (EDS) for Kabylake PCH-H Family for more detailed information.

### 2.6.1 Flash Region Sizes

SPI flash space requirements differ by platform and configuration. Please refer to documentation specific to your platform for BIOS and ME Region flash size estimates.

See ***SPI Flash Regions*** section of the latest *Intel Platform Controller Hub Family External Design Specification (EDS)* for Kabylake PCH-H Family for more detailed information.

## 2.7 Hardware Sequencing

Host/Bios and ME may read/write /erase flash via Hardware Sequencing or Software Sequencing registers.

Kabylake Hardware sequencing has been enhanced to include all operations the BIOS needs to perform.

**Note:** Host / Bios Software Sequencing is not supported in Kabylake.

Hardware sequencing has a predefined list of opcodes, the PCH discovers the 4k and 64k erase opcodes via SFDP.

See ***Serial Peripheral Interface Memory Mapped Configuration Registers*** in *Kabylake PCH-H Family External Design Specification (EDS)* for more details.

§ §



## 3 PCH SPI Flash Compatibility Requirement

---

### 3.1 Kabylake PCH SPI Flash Requirements

- Kabylake PCH Family allows for up to two SPI flash devices to store BIOS, Intel® ME FW and integrated LAN information.
  - **Intel® ME FW is required for Kabylake PCH Family-based platforms**
  - Each SPI component can support up to 64 MB (128 MB total addressable) using 26-bit addressing
- 3.3V or 1.8V SPI I/O buffer VCC
- SPI Fast Read instruction is supported and frequency of 17 MHz, 30 MHz and 48 MHz
- SPI Dual Output and Dual I/O Fast Read instruction is supported with frequency of 17 MHz, 30 MHz and 48 MHz
- SPI Quad Output and Quad I/O Fast read instruction is supported with frequency of 17 MHz, 30 MHz and 48 MHz

If there are two SPI components, both components have to support fast read in order to enable Fast Read in PCH.

Enabling Quad mode reads may require special configuration of the flash device during platform manufacturing, prior to first boot. No special configuration is required for flash devices that support Quad mode but do not contain a Quad Enable (QE) bit. Flash devices that contain a QE bit must be configured with QE=1. Several manufacturers offer SKU's with QE=1 by default.

#### 3.1.1 General Requirements

- Erase size capability of: 4 KBytes erase must be supported uniformly across the flash array. If 64k erase is also supported, then it must be supported uniformly across the flash array.
- Serial flash device must ignore the upper address bits such that an address of FFFFFFFh aliases to the top of the flash memory.
- SPI Compatible Mode 0 support: Clock phase is 0 and data is latched on the rising edge of the clock.
- If the device receives a command that is not supported or incomplete (less than 8 bits), the device must discard the cycle gracefully without any impact on the flash content.
- An erase command (page, sector, block, chip, etc.) must set all bits inside the designated area (page, sector, block, chip, etc.) to 1 (Fh).
- Status Register bit 0 must be set to 1 when a write, erase or write to status register is in progress and cleared to 0 when a write or erase is NOT in progress.
- Devices requiring the Write Enable command must automatically clear the Write Enable Latch at the end of Data Program instructions.



- The flexibility to perform a write between 1 byte to 64 bytes is required.
- SFDP fields: dword 1, bit 4 "Write Enable Instruction". Dword 1, bit 3 "Volatile Status Register", both bits must be 0.

Intel Management Firmware must meet the SPI flash based BIOS Requirements plus:

- [2.2 Serial Flash Discoverable Parameter \(SFDP\)](#)
- [3.1.4 JEDEC ID \(Opcode 9Fh\)](#)
- [3.1.5 Multiple Page Write Usage Model](#)
- [3.1.6 Hardware Sequencing Requirements](#)

Write protection scheme must meet guidelines as defined in [SPI Flash Unlocking Requirements for Intel Management Engine](#).

SPI Flash Unlocking Requirements for Intel Management Engine

- a. Flash devices must be globally unlocked (read, write and erase access on the ME region) from power on by writing 0 to the Block Protect bits in the flash's status register to disable write protection.
- b. If the status register must be unprotected, it must use the write enable 06h instruction.
- c. Opcode 01h (write to status register) must then be used to write 0 to the Block Protect bits in the status register. If the device contains a Quad Enable bit in the status register, then firmware must perform a read-modify-write to prevent changing the state of the QE bit when writing to the status register. This must unlock the entire part. If the SPI flash's status register has non-volatile bits that must be written to, bits [5:2] of the flash's status register must be all 0h to indicate that the flash is unlocked.

### 3.1.2 Bios Requirement

BIOS must ensure there is no SPI flash based read/write/erase protection on the GbE region. GbE firmware and drivers for the integrated LAN need to be able to read, write and erase the GbE region at all times.

### 3.1.3 Software / Firmware Requirements

The recommended Intel ME firmware flow for clearing block protect is:

1. Determine the location of the Quad Enable (QE) bit using the SFDP table QER field (for devices that support SFDP rev A or later) or the VSCC table QER field (for SDFDP rev -)
2. Read status registers 1 and 2.
3. Modify status to clear Block Protect bits and leave QE bit unchanged.
4. Write the status register using an atomic {write\_enable, write\_status} sequence (this happens automatically when hardware sequencing is used).
5. Issue a write\_disable instruction using software sequencing.

After global unlock, BIOS has the ability to lock down small sections of the flash as long as they do not involve the ME or GbE region. See [6.1 Unlocking SPI Flash Device Protection for Kabylake PCH-H Platform](#) and [6.2 Locking SPI Flash via Status Register](#) for more information about flash based write/erase protection.





### 3.1.4 JEDEC ID (Opcode 9Fh)

Since each serial flash device may have unique capabilities and commands, the JEDEC ID is the necessary mechanism for identifying the device so the uniqueness of the device can be comprehended by the controller (master). The JEDEC ID uses the opcode 9Fh and a specified implementation and usage model. This JEDEC Standard Manufacturer and Device ID read method is defined in Standard JESD21-C, PRN03-NV1 and is available on the JEDEC website: [www.jedec.org](http://www.jedec.org).

### 3.1.5 Multiple Page Write Usage Model

Intel platforms have firmware usage models require that the serial flash device support multiple writes to a page (minimum of 512 writes) without requiring a preceding erase command. BIOS commonly uses capabilities such as counters that are used for error logging and system boot progress logging. These counters are typically implemented by using byte-writes to 'increment' the bits within a page that have been designated as the counter. The Intel firmware usage models require the capability for multiple data updates within any given page. These data updates occur via byte-writes without executing a preceding erase to the given page. Both the BIOS and Intel Management Engine firmware multiple page write usage models apply to sequential and non-sequential data writes.

Flash parts must also support the writing of a single byte 1024 times in a single 256-byte page without erase. There will be 64 pages where this usage model will occur. These 64 pages will be every 16 kilobytes.

### 3.1.6 Hardware Sequencing Requirements

The following table contains a list of commands and the associated opcodes that a SPI-based serial flash device must support in order to be compatible with hardware sequencing.

Commands	OPCODE	Notes
Write to Status Register	01h	Writes a byte to SPI flash's status register. Enable Write to Status Register command must be run prior to this command
Program Data	02h	Single byte or 64 byte write as determined by flash part capabilities and software
Read Data	03h	
Write Disable	04h	
Read Status	05h	Outputs contents of SPI flash's status register
Write Enable	06h	
Fast Read	0Bh	
Enable Write to Status Register	06h	If write-status 01h requires a write-enable, then 06h must enable write-status.
Erase	Programmable/ Discoverable	4 Kbyte erase. Uses the value from SFDP (if available) else value from VSCCn Erase Opcode register value
Chip Erase	C7h and/or 60	
JEDEC ID	9Fh	<a href="#">See Section 3.1.4 for more information</a>
Dual Output Fast Read	3Bh/ Discoverable	Discoverable opcodes are obtained from each component's SFDP table
Dual I/O Fast Read	Discoverable	Opcode is obtained from each component's SFDP table
Quad I/O Fast Read	Discoverable	Opcode is obtained from each component's SFDP table



## 3.2 Kabylake PCH SPI AC Electrical Compatibility Guidelines

Table 3-1. SPI Timings (17 MHz)

Sym	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Notes
t180a	Serial Clock Frequency - 20MHz Operation	17.06	18.73	MHz	1
t183a	Tco of SPI_MOSI with respect to serial clock falling edge at the host	-5	13	ns	
t184a	Setup of SPI_MISO with respect to serial clock falling edge at the host	16	-	ns	
t185a	Hold of SPI_MISO with respect to serial clock falling edge at the host	0	-	ns	
t186a	Setup of SPI_CS[1:0]# assertion with respect to serial clock rising edge at the host	30	-	ns	
t187a	Hold of SPI_CS[1:0]# assertion with respect to serial clock rising edge at the host	30	-	ns	
t188a	SPI_CLK High time	26.37	-	ns	2
t189a	SPI_CLK Low time	26.82	-	ns	2
<b>Notes:</b> 1. Typical clock frequency driven by Kabylake PCH Family is 17 MHz. 2. Measurement point for low time and high time is taken at.5(VccME3_3).					

Table 3-2. SPI Timings (30 MHz)

Sym	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Notes
t180b	Serial Clock Frequency - 33 MHz Operation	29.83	32.81	MHz	1
t183b	Tco of SPI_MOSI with respect to serial clock falling edge at the host	-5	5	ns	
t184b	Setup of SPI_MISO with respect to serial clock falling edge at the host	8	-	ns	
t185b	Hold of SPI_MISO with respect to serial clock falling edge at the host	0	-	ns	
t186b	Setup of SPI_CS[1:0]# assertion with respect to serial clock rising edge at the host	30	-	ns	
t187b	Hold of SPI_CS[1:0]# assertion with respect to serial clock rising edge at the host	30	-	ns	
t188b	SPI_CLK High time	14.88	-	ns	2
t189b	SPI_CLK Low time	15.18	-	ns	2
<b>Notes:</b> 1. Typical clock frequency driven by Kabylake PCH Family is 33 MHz. 2. Measurement point for low time and high time is taken at.5(VccME3_3).					



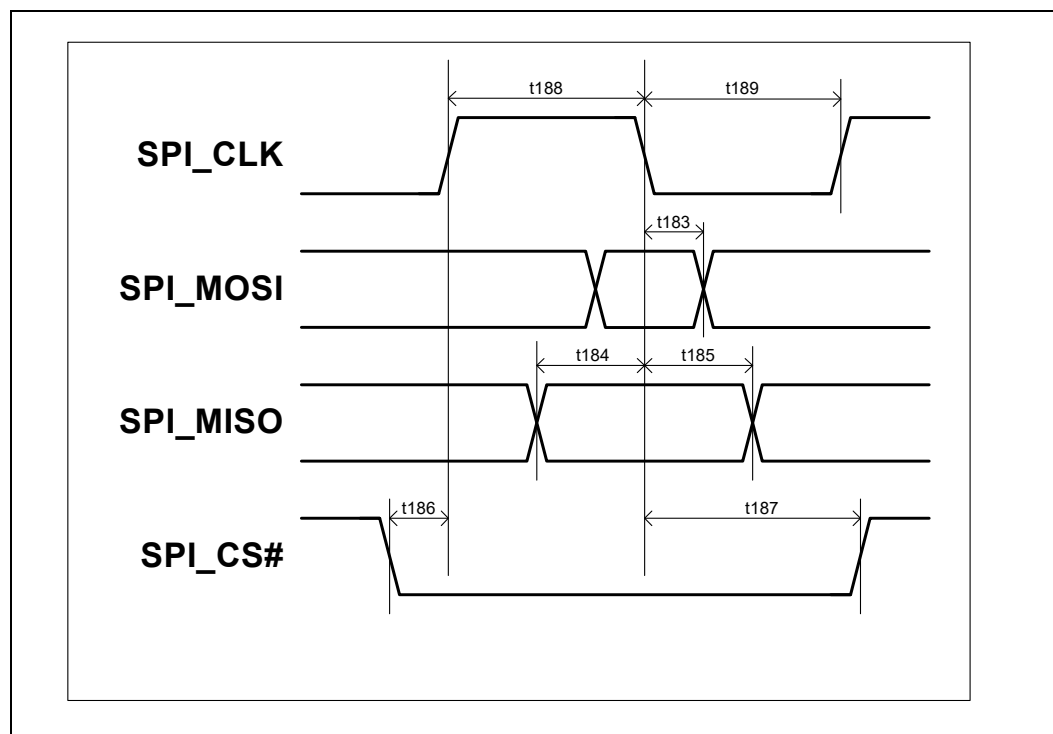
Table 3-3. SPI Timings (48 MHz)

Sym	Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Notes
t180c	Serial Clock Frequency - 50 MHz Operation	46.99	53.40	MHz	1
t183c	Tco of SPI_MOSI with respect to serial clock falling edge at the host	-3	3	ns	
t184c	Setup of SPI_MISO with respect to serial clock falling edge at the host	8	-	ns	
t185c	Hold of SPI_MISO with respect to serial clock falling edge at the host	0	-	ns	
t186c	Setup of SPI_CS[1:0]# assertion with respect to serial clock rising edge at the host	30	-	ns	
t187c	Hold of SPI_CS[1:0]# assertion with respect to serial clock rising edge at the host	30	-	ns	
t188c	SPI_CLK High time	7.84	-	ns	2, 3
t189c	SPI_CLK Low time	11.84	-	ns	2, 3

**Notes:**

1. Typical clock frequency driven by Kabylake PCH Family is 48 MHz.
2. When using 48 MHz mode ensure target flash component can meet t188c and t189c specifications. Recommended to use SPI flash component rated at 66 MHz or faster.
3. Measurement point for low time and high time is taken at 5(VccME3\_3).

Figure 3-1. SPI Timing

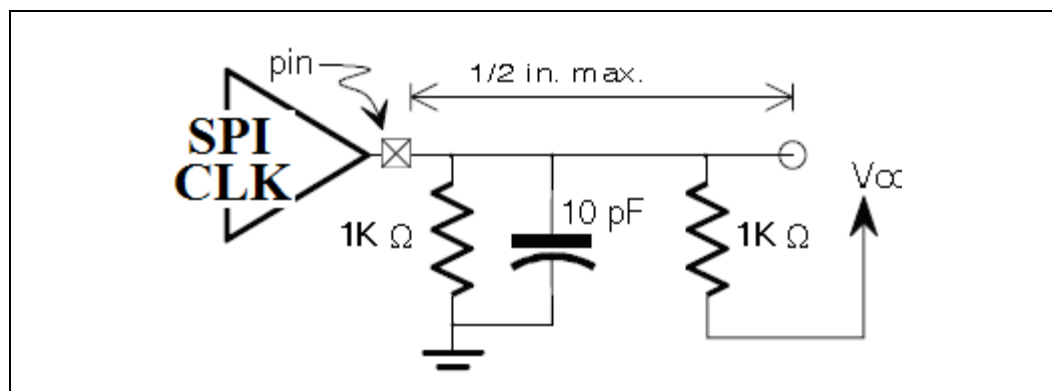


### 3.3 SPI Flash DC Electrical Compatibility Guidelines

Parameter	Min	Max	Units	Notes
Supply Voltage (Vcc)	3.14	3.7	V	
Input High Voltage	$0.5 \cdot V_{CC}$	$V_{CC} + 0.5$	V	
Input Low Voltage	-0.5	$0.3 \cdot V_{CC}$	V	
Output High Characteristics	$0.9 \cdot V_{CC}$	$V_{CC}$	V	$I_{oh} = -0.5\text{mA}$
Output Low Characteristics		$0.1 \cdot V_{CC}$		$I_{ol} = 1.5\text{mA}$
Input Leakage Current	-10	10	$\mu\text{A}$	
Output Rise Slew Rate (0.2 Vcc - 0.6 Vcc)	1	4	V/ns	1
Output Fall Slew Rate (0.6 Vcc - 0.2 Vcc)	1	4	V/ns	1

**Note:**  
 1. Testing condition: 1K pull up to Vcc, 1kohm pull down and 10 pF pull down and 1/2 inch trace. See Figure 3.3 for more detail.

Figure 3-2. PCH Test Load



§ §

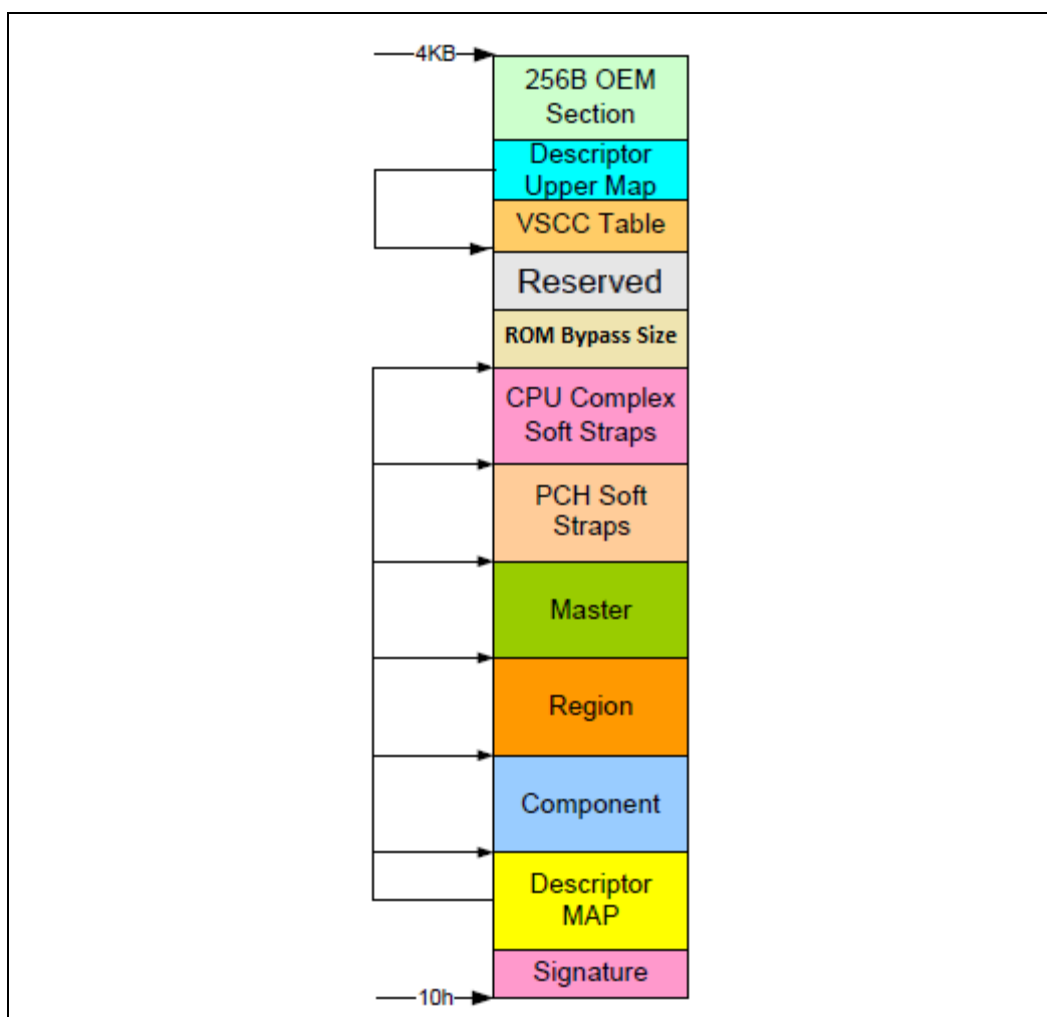
## 4 Descriptor Overview

The Flash Descriptor is a data structure that is programmed on the SPI flash part on Kabylake PCH based platforms. The Descriptor data structure describes the layout of the flash as well as defining configuration parameters for the PCH. The descriptor is on the SPI flash itself and is not in memory mapped space like PCH programming registers. The maximum size of the Flash Descriptor is 4 KBytes. It requires its own discrete erase block, so it may need greater than 4 KBytes of flash space depending on the flash architecture that is on the target system.

The information stored in the Flash Descriptor can only be written during the manufacturing process as its read/write permissions must be set to Read Only when the computer leaves the manufacturing floor.

The Descriptor has 9 parts:

Figure 4-1. Flash Descriptor (Kabylake PCH-H)



- The Flash signature at the bottom of the flash (offset 10h) must be 0FF0A55Ah in order to be in Descriptor mode.



- The Descriptor map has pointers to the lower five descriptor sections as well as the size of each.
- The Component section has information about the SPI flash part(s) the system. It includes the number of components, density of each component, read, write and erase frequencies and invalid instructions.
- The Region section defines the base and the limit of the BIOS, ME, GbE, PDR (Optional), Embedded Controller (EC), and regions as well as their size.
- The master region contains the hardware security settings for the flash, granting read/write permissions for each region and identifying each master.
- PCH chipset soft strap sections contain PCH configurable parameters.
- The Reserved region is for future chipset usage.
- The Descriptor Upper Map determines the length and base address of the Intel® ME VSCC Table.
- The Intel® ME VSCC Table holds the JEDEC ID and the ME VSCC information for all the SPI Flash part(s) supported by the NVM image. BIOS and GbE write and erase capabilities depend on VSCC0 and VSCC1 registers in SPIBAR memory space.
- OEM Section is 256 Byte section reserved at the top of the Flash Descriptor for use by the OEM.

See **SPI Supported Feature Overview** and **Flash Descriptor Records** in the *Kabylake PCH-H Family External Design Specification (EDS)*.

## 4.1 Flash Descriptor Content

The following sections describe the data structure of the Flash Descriptor on the SPI device. These are not registers or memory space within PCH. FDBAR - is address 0x0 on the SPI flash device on chip select 0.

Recommended flash descriptor map:

Region Name	Starting Address
Signature	0x10
Component FCBA	0x30
Regions FRBA	0x40
Masters FMBA	0x80
PCH Straps FPSBA	0x100
CPU Straps FCPUSBA	0x300
Register Init FIBA	0x340



## 4.1.1 Descriptor Signature and Map

### 4.1.1.1 FLVALSIG - Flash Valid Signature (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: FDBAR + 010h

Size: 32 bits

Recommended Value: 0FF0A55Ah

Bits	Description
31:0	<b>Flash Valid Signature.</b> This field identifies the Flash Descriptor sector as valid. If the contents at this location contain 0FF0A55Ah, then the Flash Descriptor is considered valid and it will operate in Descriptor Mode ( <b>Note:</b> Non-Descriptor mode is not supported for Kabylake).

### 4.1.1.2 FLMAP0 - Flash Map 0 Register (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: FDBAR + 014h

Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description
31:27	Reserved
26:24	<b>Reserved</b>
23:16	<b>Flash Region Base Address (FRBA).</b> This identifies address bits [11:4] for the Region portion of the Flash Descriptor. Bits [24:12] and bits [3:0] are 0.  Set this value to 04h. This will define FRBA as 40h.
15:13	Reserved
12	<b>Reserved. Set to '0'</b>
11	<b>Reserved. Set to '0'</b>
10	Reserved
9:8	<b>Number Of Components (NC).</b> This field identifies the total number of Flash Components. Each supported Flash Component requires a separate chip select. 00 = 1 Component 01 = 2 Components All other settings = Reserved
7:0	<b>Flash Component Base Address (FCBA).</b> This identifies address bits [11:4] for the Component portion of the Flash Descriptor. Bits [24:12] and bits [3:0] are 0.  set this field to 03h. This will define FCBA as 30h



#### 4.1.1.3 FLMAP1 - Flash Map 1 Register (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: FDBAR + 018h

Size: 32 bits

Recommended Value: 56100208h

Bits	Description
31:24	<b>PCH Strap Length (PSL)</b> . Identifies the 1s based number of Dwords of PCH Straps to be read, up to 255 DWs (1KB) max. A setting of all 0's indicates there are no PCH DW straps.  This field <b>MUST</b> be set to 5Ah
23:16	<b>Flash PCH Strap Base Address (FPSBA)</b> . This identifies address bits [11:4] for the PCH Strap portion of the Flash Descriptor. Bits [24:12] and bits [3:0] are 0.  Set this field to 10h. This will define FPSBA to 100h
15:11	Reserved
10:8	<b>Number Of Masters (NM)</b> . This field identifies the total number of Flash Masters.  Set this field to 10b
7:0	<b>Flash Master Base Address (FMBA)</b> . This identifies address bits [11:4] for the Master portion of the Flash Descriptor. Bits [24:12] and bits [3:0] are 0.  Set this field to 08h. This will define FMBA as 80h

#### 4.1.1.4 FLMAP2—Flash Map 2 Register (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: FDBAR + 01Ch

Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description
31:24	<b>Register Init Length (RIL)</b> . Identifies the 1's based number of register initialization entries. If this field is set to 0, then there are no Register Init entries to send. Each register init entry is 2DW in length. Set this field to 0h.
23:16	Reserved. Set this field to 31h.
15:08	<b>CPU Strap Length (CPUSL)</b> . Identifies the 1's based number of Dwords of Processor Straps to be read, up to 255 DWs (1KB) max. A setting of all 0's indicates there are no Processor DW straps. Set this field to 03h.
7:0	<b>Flash CPU Strap Base Address (FCPUSBA)</b> . This identifies address bits [11:4] for the Processor Strap portion of the Flash Descriptor. Bits [24:12] and bits [3:0] are 0. Set this field to 30h. This will define FCPUSBA as 300h





## 4.1.2 Flash Descriptor Component Section

### 4.1.2.1 FLCOMP—Flash Components Register (Flash Descriptor Records)

The following section of the Flash Descriptor is used to identify the different SPI Flash Components and their capabilities.

Memory Address: FCBA + 000h

Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description
31	Reserved
30	<b>Dual Output Fast Read Support</b> 0 : Dual Output Fast Read is not supported 1 : Dual Output Fast Read is supported <b>Notes:</b> 1. This setting is no longer required and has deprecated in Kabylake.
29:27	<b>Read ID and Read Status Clock Frequency.</b> 010 = 48 MHz 100 = 30 MHz 110 = 17 MHz All other Settings = Reserved <b>Notes:</b> 1. If more than one Flash component exists, this field must be set to the lowest common frequency of the different Flash components. 2. If setting to 48 MHz, ensure flash meets timing requirements defined in <a href="#">Table 3-3</a>
26:24	<b>Write and Erase Clock Frequency.</b> 010 = 48 MHz 100 = 30 MHz 110 = 17 MHz All other Settings = Reserved <b>Notes:</b> 1. If more than one Flash component exists, this field must be set to the lowest common frequency of the different Flash components. 2. If setting to 48 MHz, ensure flash meets timing requirements defined in <a href="#">Table 3-3</a>
23:21	<b>Fast Read Clock Frequency.</b> This field identifies the frequency that can be used with the Fast Read instruction. This field is undefined if the Fast Read Support field is '0'. 010 = 48 MHz 100 = 30 MHz 110 = 17 MHz All other Settings = Reserved <b>Notes:</b> 1. If more than one Flash component exists, this field must be set to the lowest common frequency of the different Flash components. 2. If setting to 48 MHz, ensure flash meets timing requirements defined in <a href="#">Table 3-3</a>
20	<b>Fast Read Support.</b> 0 = Fast Read is not Supported 1 = Fast Read is supported  If the Fast Read Support bit is a '1' and a device issues a Direct Read or issues a read command from the Hardware Sequencer and the length is greater than 4 bytes, then the SPI Flash instruction should be "Fast Read". If the Fast Read Support is a '0' or the length is 1-4 bytes, then the SPI Flash instruction should be "Read".  Reads to the Flash Descriptor always use the Read command independent of the setting of this bit. <b>Notes:</b> 1. If more than one Flash component exists, this field can only be set to '1' if both components support Fast Read. 2. It is strongly recommended to set this bit to 1b



Bits	Description
19:17	<b>Read Clock Frequency.</b> 110 = 17MHz All other Settings = Reserved <b>Note:</b> 1. If more than one Flash component exists, this field must be set to the lowest common frequency of the different Flash components.
16:8	Reserved
7:4	<b>Component 1 Density. (C1DEN)</b> This field identifies the size of the 2nd Flash component connected directly to the PCH. If there is not 2nd Flash component, the contents of this field should be read as "1111b" 0000 = 512 KB 0001 = 1 MB 0010 = 2 MB 0011 = 4 MB 0100 = 8 MB 0101 = 16 MB 0110 = 32 MB 0111 = 64 MB 1000 - 1110 = Reserved <b>Note:</b> This field is defaulted to "1111b" after reset <b>Note:</b> C1DEN field will be <b>ignored</b> if FLMAPO.NC bit [9:8] is set to 00 i.e. 1 component only.
3:0	<b>Component 0 Density (CODEN).</b> This field identifies the size of the 1st or only Flash component connected directly to the PCH. 0000 = 512 KB 0001 = 1 MB 0010 = 2 MB 0011 = 4 MB 0100 = 8 MB 0101 = 16 MB 0110 = 32 MB 0111 = 64 MB 1000 - 1111 = Reserved <b>Note:</b> This field is defaulted to "0101b" (16MB) after reset.



#### 4.1.2.2 FLILL—Flash Invalid Instructions Register (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: FCBA + 004h

Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description
31:24	<b>Invalid Instruction 3.</b> <b>Default set to 0xAD</b> See definition of Invalid Instruction 0
23:16	<b>Invalid Instruction 2.</b> <b>Default set to 0x60</b> See definition of Invalid Instruction 0
15:8	<b>Invalid Instruction 1.</b> <b>Default set to 0x42</b> See definition of Invalid Instruction 0
7:0	<b>Invalid Instruction 0.</b> <b>Default set to 0x21</b> <b>Note:</b> Opcode for an instruction that the Flash Controller should protect against, such as Chip Erase. This byte should be set to 0 if there are no invalid instructions to protect against for this field. Opcodes programmed in the Software Sequencing Opcode Menu Configuration and Prefix-Opcode Configuration are not allowed to use any of the Invalid Instructions listed in this register.

#### 4.1.2.3 FLILL1—Flash Invalid Instructions Register (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: FCBA + 008h

Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description
31:24	<b>Invalid Instruction 7.</b> <b>Default set to C7</b> See definition of Invalid Instruction 0
23:16	<b>Invalid Instruction 6.</b> <b>Default set to 0xC4</b> See definition of Invalid Instruction 0
15:8	<b>Invalid Instruction 5.</b> <b>Default set to 0xB9</b> See definition of Invalid Instruction 0



Bits	Description
7:0	<b>Invalid Instruction 4.</b> <b>Default set to 0xB7</b> See definition of Invalid Instruction 0

### 4.1.3 Flash Descriptor Region Section

The following section of the Flash Descriptor is used to identify the different Regions of the NVM image on the SPI flash.

Flash Regions:

- If a particular region is not using SPI Flash, the particular region should be disabled by setting the Region Base to all 1's, and the Region Limit to all 0's (base is higher than the limit)
- For each region except FLREG0, the Flash Controller must have a default Region Base of 7FFFh and the Region Limit to 0000h within the Flash Controller in case the Number of Regions specifies that a region is not used.



#### 4.1.3.1 FLREG0—Flash Region 0 (Flash Descriptor) Register (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: FRBA + 000h

Size: 32 bits

Recommended Value: 00000000h

Bits	Description
31	Reserved
30:16	<b>Region Limit.</b> This specifies bits 26:12 of the ending address for this Region. <b>Notes:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Set this field to 0b. This defines the ending address of descriptor as being FFFh.</li> <li>Region limit address Bits[11:0] are assumed to be FFFh</li> </ol>
15	Reserved
14:0	<b>Region Base.</b> This specifies address bits 26:12 for the Region Base. <b>Note:</b> Set this field to all 0s. This defines the descriptor address beginning at 0h.

#### 4.1.3.2 FLREG1—Flash Region 1 (BIOS) Register (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: FRBA + 004h

Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description
31	Reserved
30:16	<b>Region Limit.</b> This specifies bits 26:12 of the ending address for this Region. <b>Notes:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Must be set to 0000h if BIOS region is unused (on Firmware hub)</li> <li>Ensure BIOS region size is a correct reflection of actual BIOS image that will be used in the platform</li> <li>Region limit address Bits[11:0] are assumed to be FFFh</li> </ol>
15	Reserved
14:0	<b>Region Base.</b> This specifies address bits 26:12 for the Region Base. <b>Note:</b> If the BIOS region is not used, the Region Base must be programmed to 7FFFh

#### 4.1.3.3 FLREG2—Flash Region 2 (Intel® ME) Register (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: FRBA + 008h

Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description
31	Reserved
30:16	<b>Region Limit.</b> This specifies bits 26:12 of the ending address for this Region. <b>Notes:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ensure size is a correct reflection of actual Intel® ME firmware size that will be used in the platform</li> <li>Region limit address Bits[11:0] are assumed to be FFFh</li> </ol>
15	Reserved
14:0	<b>Region Base.</b> This specifies address bits 26:12 for the Region Base.



#### 4.1.3.4 FLREG3—Flash Region 3 (GbE) Register (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: FRBA + 00Ch

Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description
31	Reserved
30:16	<b>Region Limit.</b> This specifies bits 26:12 of the ending address for this Region. <b>Notes:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. The maximum Region Limit is 128KB above the region base.</li> <li>2. If the GbE region is not used, the Region Limit must be programmed to 0000h</li> <li>3. Region limit address Bits[11:0] are assumed to be FFFh</li> </ol>
15	Reserved
14:0	<b>Region Base.</b> This specifies address bits 26:12 for the Region Base. <b>Note:</b> If the GbE region is not used, the Region Base must be programmed to 7FFFh

#### 4.1.3.5 FLREG4—Flash Region 4 (Platform Data) Register (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: FRBA + 010h

Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description
31	Reserved
30:16	<b>Region Limit.</b> This specifies bits 26:12 of the ending address for this Region. <b>Notes:</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If PDR Region is not used, the Region Limit must be programmed to 0000h</li> <li>2. Ensure BIOS region size is a correct reflection of actual BIOS image that will be used in the platform</li> <li>3. Region limit address Bits[11:0] are assumed to be FFFh</li> </ol>
15	Reserved
14:0	<b>Region Base.</b> This specifies address bits 26:12 for the Region Base. <b>Note:</b> If the Platform Data region is not used, the Region Base must be programmed to 7FFFh

#### 4.1.3.6 FLREG8—Flash Region 8(Embedded Controller) Register (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: FRBA + 020h Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description
31	Reserved
30:16	<b>Region Limit (RL):</b> This specifies address bits 26:12 for the Region n Limit. The value in this register is loaded from the contents in the Flash Descriptor.FLREGn.Region Limit, where 7 <= n <= 11
15	Reserved
14:0	<b>Region Base (RB):</b> This specifies address bits 26:12 for the Region n Base The value in this register is loaded from the contents in the Flash Descriptor. FLREGn.Region Base, where 7 <= n <= 11

**Note:** Flash Region 5 (FRBA + 014h), Region 6 (FRBA + 018h), Region 7 (FRBA + 01Ch) and Region 9 (FRBA + 024h) are all reserved in client platform and should set to 7FFFh.



## 4.1.4 Flash Descriptor Master Section

### 4.1.4.1 FLMSTR1—Flash Master 1 (Host CPU/ BIOS)

Memory Address: FMBA + 000h

Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description
31:20	<b>Master Region Write Access:</b> Each bit [31:20] corresponds to Regions [11:0]. If the bit is set, this master can erase and write that particular region through register accesses. Note: Bit 21 and 26 are don't care as the primary master always has read/write permission to its primary region
19:8	<b>Master Region Read Access:</b> Each bit [19:8] corresponds to Regions [11:0]. If the bit is set, this master can read that particular region through register accesses. Note: Bit 9 and 14 are don't care as the primary master always read/write permission to its primary region.
7:0	Reserved

### 4.1.4.2 FLMSTR2—Flash Master 2 (Intel® ME)

Memory Address: FMBA + 004h

Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description
31:20	<b>Master Region Write Access:</b> Each bit [31:20] corresponds to Regions [11:0]. If the bit is set, this master can erase and write that particular region through register accesses. Note: Bit 22 is a don't care as the primary master always has read/write permission to its primary region
19:8	<b>Master Region Read Access:</b> Each bit [19:8] corresponds to Regions [11:0]. If the bit is set, this master can read that particular region through register accesses. Note: Bit 10 is a don't care as the primary master always read/write permission to its primary region.
7:0	Reserved

### 4.1.4.3 FLMSTR3—Flash Master 3 (GbE)

Memory Address: FMBA + 008h

Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description
31:20	<b>Master Region Write Access:</b> Each bit [31:20] corresponds to Regions [11:0]. If the bit is set, this master can erase and write that particular region through register accesses. Note: Bit 23 is a don't care as the primary master always has read/write permission to its primary region
19:8	<b>Master Region Read Access:</b> Each bit [19:8] corresponds to Regions [11:0]. If the bit is set, this master can read that particular region through register accesses. Note: Bit 11 is a don't care as the primary master always read/write permission to its primary region.
7:0	Reserved



#### 4.1.4.4 FLMSTR4—Flash Master 4 (Reserved)

Memory Address: FMBA + 00Ch

Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description
31:0	Reserved set to '0'

#### 4.1.4.5 FLMSTR5—Flash Master 5 (EC)

Memory Address: FMBA + 010h

Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description
31:20	<b>Master Region Write Access:</b> Each bit [31:20] corresponds to Regions [11:0]. If the bit is set, this master can erase and write that particular region through register accesses. Note: Bit 28 is a don't care as the primary master always has read/write permission to its primary region
19:8	<b>Master Region Read Access:</b> Each bit [19:8] corresponds to Regions [11:0]. If the bit is set, this master can read that particular region through register accesses. Note: Bit 16 is a don't care as the primary master always read/write permission to its primary region.
7:0	Reserved

### 4.1.5 PCH / CPU Softstraps

See [Chapter 9, “Flash Descriptor PCH / CPU Configuration Section”](#) for details.

### 4.1.6 Descriptor Upper Map Section

#### 4.1.6.1 FLUMAP1—Flash Upper Map 1 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: FDBAR + EFCh

Size: 32 bits

Bits	Default	Description
31:16	0	Reserved
15:8	1	<b>Intel® ME VSCC Table Length (VTL).</b> Identifies the 1s based number of DWORDS contained in the VSCC Table. Each SPI component entry in the table is 2 DWORDS long.
7:0	1	<b>Intel® ME VSCC Table Base Address (VTBA).</b> This identifies address bits [11:4] for the VSCC Table portion of the Flash Descriptor. Bits [26:12] and bits [3:0] are 0.

#### 4.1.7 Intel® ME Vendor Specific Component Capabilities Table

Entries in this table allow support for a SPI flash part for Intel Management Engine capabilities including Intel® Active Management Technology.

Since Flash Partition Boundary Address (FPBA) has been removed, UVSCC and LVSCC has been replaced with VSCC0 and VSCC1 in Kabylake PCH-H. VSCC0 is for SPI component 0 and VSCC1 is for SPI component 1.

Each VSCC table entry is composed of two 32 bit fields: JEDEC IDn and the corresponding VSCCn value.

See [4.4 Intel® ME Vendor-Specific Component Capabilities \(Intel® ME VSCC\) Table](#) for information on how to program individual entries.





#### 4.1.7.1 JID0—JEDEC-ID 0 Register (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: VTBA + 000h

Size: 32 bits

Bits	Description
31:24	Reserved
23:16	<b>SPI Component Device ID 1.</b> This field identifies the second byte of the Device ID of the SPI Flash Component. This is the third byte returned by the Read JEDEC-ID command (opcode 9Fh).
15:8	<b>SPI Component Device ID 0.</b> This field identifies the first byte of the Device ID of the SPI Flash Component. This is the second byte returned by the Read JEDEC-ID command (opcode 9Fh).
7:0	<b>SPI Component Vendor ID.</b> This field identifies the one byte Vendor ID of the SPI Flash Component. This is the first byte returned by the Read JEDEC-ID command (opcode 9Fh).

#### 4.1.7.2 VSCC0—Vendor Specific Component Capabilities 0 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: VTBA + 004h

Size: 32 bits

**Note:** VSCC0 applies to SPI flash that connected to CS0.

Bits	Description
31:16	Reserved
15:8	<b>Erase Opcode (EO).</b> This field must be programmed with the Flash erase instruction opcode that corresponds to the erase size that is in BES.
7:5	<b>Quad Enable Requirements (QER)</b> 000 = Device does not have a QE bit. Device detects 1-1-4 and 1-4-4 reads based on instruction. DQ3 / HOLD# functions as hold during instruction phase. 001 = QE is bit 1 of status register 2. It is set via Write Status with two data bytes where bit 1 of the second byte is one. It is cleared via Write Status with two data bytes where bit 1 of the second byte is zero. Writing only one byte to the status register has the side effect of clearing status register 2, including the QE bit. The 100b code is used if writing one byte to the status register does not modify status register 2. 010 = QE is bit 6 of status register 1. It is set via Write Status with one data byte where bit 6 is one. It is cleared via Write Status with one data byte where bit 6 is zero. 011 = QE is bit 7 of status register 2. It is set via Write status register 2 instruction 3Eh with one data byte where bit 7 is one. It is cleared via Write status register 2 instruction 3Eh with one data byte where bit 7 is zero. The status register 2 is read using instruction 3Fh. 100 = QE is bit 1 of status register 2. It is set via Write Status with two data bytes where bit 1 of the second byte is one. It is cleared via Write Status with two data bytes where bit 1 of the second byte is zero. In contrast to the 001b code, writing one byte to the status register does not modify status register 2. 101 = QE is bit 1 of the status register 2. Status register 1 is read using Read Status instruction 05h. Status register 2 is read using instruction 35h. QE is set via Write Status instruction 01h with two data bytes where bit 1 of the second byte is one. It is cleared via Write Status with two data bytes where bit 1 of the second byte is zero. other = reserved <b>Note:</b> Please refer to Table note#1 below for details.
4:0	Reserved set to 00101b
<b>Notes:</b> 1. The manufacturers information included in the QER list are for guidance purpose. Some manufacturer devices operate as shown in the table above. Check manufacturer's data sheet for exact requirements.	

#### 4.1.7.3 JIDn—JEDEC-ID Register n (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: VTBA + (n\*8)h

Size: 32 bits



"n" is an integer denoting the index of the Intel® ME VSCC table. See **Table 4.1.7.1** for details.

#### 4.1.7.4 VSCCn—Vendor Specific Component Capabilities n (Flash Descriptor Records)

Memory Address: VTBA + 0C4h + (n\*8)h      Size: 32 bits

"n" is an integer denoting the index of the Intel® ME VSCC table. See **Table 4.1.7.2** for details.

## 4.2 OEM Section

Memory Address: F00h      Size: 256 Bytes

256 Bytes are reserved at the top of the Flash Descriptor for use by the OEM. The information stored by the OEM can only be written during the manufacturing process as the Flash Descriptor read/write permissions must be set to Read Only when the computer leaves the manufacturing floor. The PCH Flash controller does not read this information. FFh is suggested to reduce programming time.

## 4.3 Region Access Control

Regions of the flash can be defined from read or write access by setting a protection parameter in the Master section of the Descriptor. There are only three masters that have the ability to access other regions: CPU/BIOS, Intel® ME Firmware, and GbE software/driver running on CPU.

**Table 4-1. Region Access Control Table Options**

Master Read/Write Access				
Region (#)	CPU / BIOS	IFWI (Intel® ME)	GbE Controller	EC
Descriptor Region Bit (0)	Read Only	Read Only	Not Accessible	Read Only
BIOS Region Bit(1)	CPU / BIOS can always read from and write to BIOS region prior to EOP	Not Accessible	Not Accessible	Not Accessible
Intel® Management Engine Region Bit (2)	Read / Write (BIOS Only)	Intel®ME can always read from and write to Intel®ME region	Not Accessible	Not Accessible
GbE Region Bit (3)	Read / Write (BIOS Only)	Read / Write	GbE software can always read from and write to GbE region	Not Accessible
PDR Region Bit (4)	Read / Write (BIOS Only) (Optional)	Not Accessible	Not Accessible	Not Accessible
EC - Embedded Controller (Optional) Region Bit (8)	Read / Write (BIOS Only)	Read / Write	Not Accessible	EC can always read from and write to EC region



### 4.3.1 Intel Recommended Permissions for Region Access

The following Intel recommended read/write permissions are necessary to secure Intel® ME and Intel® ME FW.

Table 4-2. Recommended Read/Write Permissions

Master Access	Descriptor Region Bit 0	BIOS Region Bit1	Intel® ME Region Bit2	GbE Region Bit3	PDR Region Bit4	EC Region Bit8
ME read access	Y	N	Y	Y	N	N
ME write access	N	N	Y	N	N	N
GbE read access	Y	N	N	Y	N	N
GbE write access	N	N	N	Y	N	N
BIOS read access	Y	Y	Y	Y	‡	†
BIOS write access	N	Y	N	Y	‡	†
EC read access	Y	*	N	N	N	Y
EC write access	N	N	N	N	N	Y

**Note:**

- ‡ = Host access to PDR is the discretion of the customer. Implementation of PDR is optional.
- † = Optional BIOS / Host access to EC region is the discretion of the customer.
- \* = Optional EC Read access to BIOS.

The table below shows the values to be inserted into the Flash image tool. The values below will provide the access levels described in the table above.

**Warning:** Pre-configuring the flash image to Intel recommended read / write permission through the Intel® FIT tool and then flashing the resulting image will cause the platform to enter into end-of-manufacturing flow which will result in the FPFs being permanently set in the PCH if the platform is using production silicon and production Intel® ME firmware with the PV bit set.

Table 4-3. Recommended Read/Write Settings for Platforms

	ME	GbE	BIOS	EC
Read	0b 0000 0000 1101 = 0x00D	0b 0000 0000 1001 = 0x009	0b 000† 000‡ 1111 = 0x†‡F	0b 0001 0000 00*1 = 0x101 or 0x103
Write	0b 0000 0000 0100 = 0x004	0b 0000 0000 1000 = 0x008	0b 000† 000‡ 1010 = 0x†‡A	0b 0001 0000 0000 = 0x100

**Note:**

- ‡ = Value dependent on if PDR is implemented and if Host access is desired.
- † = Optional BIOS / Host access to EC region is the discretion of the customer.
- \* = Optional EC Read access to BIOS.

### 4.3.2 Overriding Region Access

Once access Intel recommended Flash settings have been put into the flash descriptor, it may be necessary to update the ME region with a Host program or write a new Flash descriptor.

Assert HDA\_SDO HIGH during the rising edge of PWROK to set the Flash descriptor override strap.

This strap should only be visible and available in manufacturing or during product development.

After this strap has been set you can use a host based flash programming tool like FPT.exe to write/read any area of serial flash that is not protected by Protected Range Registers. Any area of flash protected by Protected range Registers will still NOT be writeable/readable.

See [6.3 SPI Protected Range Register Recommendations](#) for more details.



## 4.4 Intel® ME Vendor-Specific Component Capabilities (Intel® ME VSCC) Table

The Intel® ME VSCC Table defines how the Intel® ME will communicate with the installed SPI flash if there is no SFDP table found. This table is defined in the descriptor and is the responsibility of who puts together the NVM image. VSCCn registers are defined in memory space and must be set by BIOS. This table must define every flash part that is intended to be used. The size (number of max entries) of the table is defined in [4.1.6.1 FLUMAP1—Flash Upper Map 1 \(Flash Descriptor Records\)](#). Each Table entry is made of two parts: the JEDEC ID and VSCC setting.

Table 4-4. Jidn - JEDEC ID Portion of Intel® ME VSCC Table

Bits	Description
31:24	Reserved.
23:16	<b>SPI Component Device ID 1:</b> This identifies the second byte of the Device ID of the SPI Flash Component. This is the third byte returned by the Read JEDEC-ID command (opcode 9Fh).
15:8	<b>SPI Component Device ID 0:</b> This identifies the first byte of the Device ID of the SPI Flash Component. This is the second byte returned by the Read JEDEC-ID command (opcode 9Fh).
7:0	<b>SPI Component Vendor ID:</b> This identifies the one byte Vendor ID of the SPI Flash Component. This is the first byte returned by the Read JEDEC-ID command (opcode 9Fh).

If using Flash Image Tool (FIT) refer to System Tools user guide in the Intel® ME FW kit and the respective FW Bring up Guide on how to build the image. If not, refer to [4.1.6.1 FLUMAP1—Flash Upper Map 1 \(Flash Descriptor Records\)](#) thru [4.2 OEM Section](#).

### 4.4.1 How to Set a VSCC Entry in Intel® ME VSCC Table for Kabylake PCH-H Platforms

VSCC0 needs to be programmed in instances where there is only SPI component in the system. When using an asymmetric flash component (part with two different sets of attributes based on address) VSCC0 and VSCC1 will need to be used. This includes if the system is intended to support both symmetric AND asymmetric SPI flash parts.

Refer to [4.4.2 Intel® ME VSCC Table Settings for Kabylake PCH-H Family Systems](#).

See text below the table for explanation on how to determine Intel Management Engine VSCC value.

Table 4-5. Vscn – Vendor-Specific Component Capabilities Portion of the Kabylake PCH-H Platforms (Sheet 1 of 2)

Bits	Description
31:16	Reserved
15:8	<b>Erase Opcode (EO).</b> This field must be programmed with the Flash erase instruction opcode that corresponds to the erase size that is in BES.



**Table 4-5. Vscn – Vendor-Specific Component Capabilities Portion of the Kabylake PCH-H Platforms (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Bits	Description
7:5	<p><b>Quad Enable Requirements (QER)</b></p> <p>000 = Part does not require a Quad Enable bit to be set, either because Quad is not supported or because the manufacturer permanently enables Quad capability (e.g. Micron, Numonyx).</p> <p>001 = Part requires bit 9 in status register 2 to be set to enable quad IO. Writing one byte to status register clears all bits in register 2, therefore status register writes MUST be two bytes. If the status register is unlocked and SFDP bits WSR or VSCC WSR is 1 then SPI controller cannot use the quad output, quad IO features of this part because the hardware will automatically write one byte of zeros to status register with every write/erase. (e.g. Winbond, AMIC, Spansion).</p> <p>010 = Part requires bit 6 of status register 1 to be set to enable quad IO. If the status register is unlocked and SFDP WSR bit or VSCC WSR is 1 then flash controller cannot use the quad output, quad IO features of this part because the hardware will automatically write one byte of zeros to status register with every write/erase (e.g. Macronix).</p> <p>011 = Part requires bit 7 of the configuration register to be set to enable Quad (e.g. Atmel).</p> <p>100 = Part requires bit 9 in status register 2 to be set to enable quad IO. Writing one byte to the status register does not clear the second byte (SST/Microchip, Winbond).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Please refer to Table note#6 below for details.</p>
4	<p><b>Write Enable on Write Status (WEWS)</b></p> <p>0 = 50h is the opcode used to unlock the status register on SPI flash if <b>WSR</b> (bit 3) is set to 1b.</p> <p>1 = 06h is the opcode used to unlock the status register on SPI flash if <b>WSR</b> (bit 3) is set to 1b.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Please refer to Table Note #4 below for a description how this bit is used.</p>
3	<p><b>Write Status Required (WSR)</b></p> <p>0 = No automatic write of 00h will be made to the SPI flash's status register)</p> <p>1 = A write of 00h to the SPI flash's status register will be sent on EVERY write and erase performed by Intel® ME to the SPI flash.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Please refer to Table Note #5 below for a description how this bit is used.</p>
2	<p><b>Write Granularity (WG).</b></p> <p>0 = 1 Byte</p> <p>1 = 64 Bytes</p>
1:0	<p><b>Block/Sector Erase Size (BES).</b> This field identifies the erasable sector size for all Flash components.</p> <p>00 = 256 Bytes</p> <p>01 = 4 K Bytes</p> <p>10 = 8 K Bytes</p> <p>11 = 64K Bytes</p>
<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bit 3 (<b>WEWS</b>) and/or bit 4 (<b>WSR</b>) should not be set to '1' if there are non volatile bits in the SPI flash's status register. This may lead to premature flash wear out.</li> <li>2. This is not an atomic (uninterrupted) sequence. The PCH will not wait for the status write to complete before issuing the next command, potentially causing SPI flash instructions to be disregarded by the SPI flash part. If the SPI flash component's status register is non-volatile, then BIOS should issue an atomic software sequence cycle to unlock the flash part.</li> <li>3. If both bits 3 (<b>WSR</b>) and 4 (<b>WEWS</b>) are set to 1b, then sequence of 06h 01h 00h is sent to unlock the SPI flash on EVERY write and erase that Intel Management Engine firmware performs.</li> <li>4. If bit 3 (<b>WSR</b>) is set to 1b and bit 4 (<b>WEWS</b>) is set to 0b then sequence of 50h 01h 00h is sent to unlock the SPI flash on EVERY write and erase that Intel Management Engine firmware performs.</li> <li>5. If bit 3 (<b>WSR</b>) is set to 0b and bit 4 (<b>WEWS</b>) is set to 0b or 1b then sequence of 60h is sent to unlock the SPI flash on EVERY write and erase that Processor or Intel GbE FW performs.</li> <li>6. The manufacturers information included in the QER list are for guidance purpose. Some manufacturer devices operate as shown in the table above. Check manufacturer's datasheet for exact requirements.</li> </ol>	

**Erase Opcode (EO)** and **Block/Sector Erase Size (BSES)** should be set based on the flash part and the firmware on the platform. For Intel® ME enabled platforms this should be 4 KB.

**Write Status Required (WSR)** or **Write Enable on Write Status (WEWS)** should be set on flash devices that require an opcode to enable a write to the status register. Intel® ME Firmware will write a 00h to status register to unlock the flash part for every erase/write operation. If this bit is set on a flash part that has non-volatile bits in the status register then it may lead to pre-mature wear out of the flash.



- Set the **WSR** bit to 1b and **WEWS** to 0b if the Enable Write Status Register opcode (50h) is needed to unlock the status register. Opcodes sequence sent to SPI flash will bit 50h 01h 00h.
- Set the **WSR** bit to 1b AND **WEWS** bit to 1b if write enable (06h) will unlock the status register. Opcodes sequence sent to SPI flash will bit 06h 01h 00h.
- Set the **WSR** bit to 0b AND **WEWS** bit to 0b or 1b, if write enable (06h) will unlock the status register. Opcodes sequence sent to SPI flash will bit 06h
- **WSR or WEWS should be not be set on devices that use non volatile memory for their status register.** Setting this bit will cause operations to be ignored, which may cause undesired operation. Ask target flash vendor if this is the case for the target flash. See [6.1 Unlocking SPI Flash Device Protection for Kabylake PCH-H Platform](#) and [6.2 Locking SPI Flash via Status Register](#) for more information.

**Erase Opcode (EO)** and Block/Sector Erase Size (**BES**) should be set based on the flash part and the firmware on the platform.

**Write Granularity (WG)** bit should be set based on the capabilities of the flash device. If the flash part is capable of writing 1 to 64 bytes (or more) with the 02h command you can set this bit 0 or 1. Setting this bit high will result in faster write performance. If flash part only supports single byte write only, then set this bit to 0.

**Bit ranges 31:16 and 7:5** are reserved and should set to all zeros.

#### 4.4.2 Intel® ME VSCC Table Settings for Kabylake PCH-H Family Systems

To understand general guidelines for BIOS VSCC settings on different SPI flash devices, please refer to **VSCCommn.bin Content application note** (VSCCommn\_bin Content.pdf under Flash Image Tool directory).

§ §



## 5 Serial Flash Discoverable Parameter (SFDP) Overview

### 5.1 Introduction

As the feature set of serial flash progresses, there is an increasing amount of divergence as individual vendors find different solution to adding new functionality such as speed and addressing.

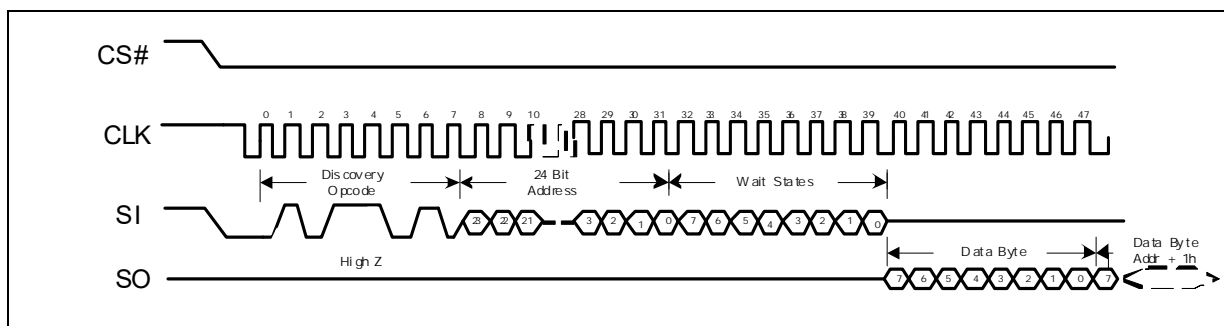
These guidelines are a standard that will allow for individual vendors to have their value add features, but will allow for a controller to discover the attributes needed to operate.

### 5.2 Discoverable Parameter Opcode and Flash Cycle

The discoverable parameter read opcode behaves like a fast read command. The opcode is 5Ah and the address cycle is 24 bit long. After the opcode 5Ah is clocked in, there are 24 bit of address clocked in. There will then be eight clock (8 wait states) before valid data is clocked out. There is flexibility in the number of wait states, but they must be byte aligned (multiple of 8 wait states).

SFDP read must update at a frequency between 17 MHz and 48 MHz with a single byte of wait state.

Figure 5-1. SFDP Read Instruction Sequence



### 5.3 Parameter Table Supported on PCH

The flash controller first checks for a valid SFDP header. The value of the major and minor revision fields in the SFDP header are don't care. If a valid SFDP header is found, the controller supports auto discovery of the Component Property Parameter Table (CPPT).

The following capabilities are only supported on PCH if CPPT is successfully discovered and parameter values indicate that they are supported. These capabilities are not supported as default.

- Quad I/O Read
- Quad Output Read



- Dual I/O read
- Block /Sector Erase size

**Note:** If SFDP is valid and advertises 4 Kbyte erase capability, then BES is taken from the SFDP table, otherwise it is taken from the BIOS VCSS table.

PCH will also read the following opcode from parameter table and store to PCH is SFDP is valid and the following function is supported.

- Erase Opcode
- Dual Output Fast Read Opcode
- Dual I/O Fast Read Opcode
- Quad Output Fast Read Opcode
- Quad I/O Fast Read Opcode

## 5.4 Detailed JEDEC Specification

Please refer to [www.jedec.com](http://www.jedec.com) JESD216 for detailed SFDP specification on SPI.

§ §





## 6 Configuring BIOS/GbE for SPI Flash Access

### 6.1 Unlocking SPI Flash Device Protection for Kabylake PCH-H Platform

BIOS must account for any built in protection from the flash device itself. BIOS must ensure that any flash based protection will only apply to BIOS region only. It should not affect the ME or GbE regions.

All the SPI flash devices that meet the SPI flash requirements in the *Kabylake PCH-H Family External Design Specification (EDS)* will be unlocked by writing a 00h to the SPI flash's status register. This command must be done via an atomic software sequencing to account for differences in flash architecture. Atomic cycles are uninterrupted in that it does not allow other commands to execute until a read status command returns a 'not busy' result from the flash.

Some flash vendors implement their status registers in NVM flash (non-volatile memory). This takes much more time than a write to volatile memory. During this write, the flash part will ignore all commands but a read to the status register (opcode 05h). The output of the read status register command will tell the PCH when the transaction is done.

Recommended flash unlocking sequence:

- Write enable (06h) command will have to be in the prefix opcode configuration register.
- The "write to status register" opcode (01h) will need to be an opcode menu configuration option.
- Opcode type for write to status register will be '01': a write cycle type with no address needed.
- The FDATA0 register should to be programmed to 0000 0000h.
- Data Byte Count (DBC) in Software Sequencing Flash Control register should be 000000b. Errors may occur if any non zero value is here.
- Set the Cycle Opcode Pointer (COP) to the "write to status register" opcode.
- Set to Sequence Prefix Opcode Pointer (SPOP) to Write Enable.
- Set the Data Cycle (DS) to 1.
- Set the Atomic Cycle Sequence (ACS) bit to 1.
- To execute sequence, set the SPI Cycle Go bit to 1.

Please see the ***Serial Peripheral Interface Memory Mapped Configuration Registers*** in the *Kabylake PCH-H Family External Design Specification (EDS)* for more detailed information.



## 6.2 Locking SPI Flash via Status Register

Flash vendors that implement their status register with non-volatile memory can be updated a limited number of times. This means that this register may wear out before the desired endurance for the rest of the flash. It is highly recommended that BIOS vendors and customers do NOT use the SPI flash's status register to protect the flash in multiple master systems.

BIOS should try to minimize the number of times that the system is locked and unlocked.

Care should be taken when using status register based SPI flash protection in multiple master systems such as Intel® ME FW and/or integrated GbE. BIOS must ensure that any flash based protection will apply to BIOS region only. It should not affect the ME or GbE regions.

Please contact your desired flash vendor to see if their status register protection bits volatile or non-volatile. Flash parts implemented with volatile systems do not have this concern.

## 6.3 SPI Protected Range Register Recommendations

The PCH has a mechanism to set up to 5 address ranges from HOST access. These are defined in PR0, PR1, PR2, PR3 and PR4 in the PCH EDS. These address ranges are NOT unlocked by assertion of Flash descriptor Override.

It is strongly recommended to use a protected range register to lock down the factory default portion of Intel® ME FW region. The runtime portion should be left unprotected as to allow BIOS to update it.

It is strongly recommended that if Flash Descriptor Override strap (which can be checked by reading **FDOPSS (0b Flash Descriptor override is set, 1b not set) in PCH memory space (SPIBAR+C4h bit 13))** is set, do not set a Protected range to cover the Intel® ME FW factory defaults. This would allow a flashing of a complete image when the Flash descriptor Override strap is set.

## 6.4 Recommendations for Flash Configuration Lockdown and Vendor Component Lock Bits

### 6.4.1 Flash Configuration Lockdown

It is strongly recommended that BIOS sets the Host and GbE **Flash Configuration Lock-Down (FLOCKDN)** bits (located at SPIBAR + 04h and MBAR +04h respectively) to '1' on production platforms. If these bits are not set, it is possible to make register changes that can cause undesired host, integrated GbE and Intel® ME functionality as well as lead to unauthorized flash region access.

Refer to **HSFS— Hardware Sequencing Flash Status Register** in the Serial Peripheral Interface Memory Mapped Configuration Registers section and **HSFS— Hardware Sequencing Flash Status Register** in the GbE SPI Flash Programming Registers section in the Kabylake PCH-H Family External Design Specification (EDS).



## 6.4.2 Vendor Component Lock

It is strongly recommended that BIOS sets the **Vendor Component Lock (VCL)** bits. These bits are located in the BIOS/GbE VSCC0 registers. VCL applies the lock to both VSCC0 and VSCC1 even if VSCC1 is not used. Without the VCL bits set, it is possible to make Host/GbE VSCC register(s) changes in that can cause undesired host and integrated GbE SPI flash functionality.

Refer to **VSCC— Vendor Specific Component Capabilities Register** in the Kabylake PCH-H Family External Design Specification (EDS) for more information.

## 6.5 Host Vendor Specific Component Control Registers (VSCC)

VSCC are memory mapped registers are used by the PCH when BIOS or Integrate LAN reads, programs or erases the SPI flash via Hardware sequencing.

Flash Partition Boundary Address (FBPBA) has been removed and UVSCC and LVSCC has been replaced with VSCC0 and VSCC1 in Kabylake PCH-H. VSCC0 is for SPI component 0 and VSCC1 is for SPI component 1. SPI controller will determine which VSCC (VSCC0 or VSCC1) to be used by comparing Flash Linear Address (FLA) with size of SPI component 0 (CODEN). When  $FLA \leq CODEN$  then VSCC0 will be used; whereas  $FLA > CODEN$  then VSCC1 will be used. If one SPI flash component used in the system, VSCC0 needs to be set.

Refer to **VSCC— Lower Vendor Specific Component Capabilities Register** and in the Kabylake PCH-H Family External Design Specification (EDS).

See text below the tables for explanation on how to determine VSCC register values.

**Table 6-1. VSCC0 - Vendor-Specific Component Capabilities Register for SPI Component 0 (Sheet 1 of 3)**

Bit	Description
31	<b>Component Property Parameter Table Valid (CPPTV) - RO:</b> This bit is set to a 1 if the Flash Controller detects a valid SFDP Component Property Parameter Table in SPI Component 0 If CPPTV bit is '0', software must configure the VSCC register appropriately. If CPPTV bit is '1', the corresponding parameter values discovered via SFDP will be used. In most cases, software is not required to configure the VSCC register. However, if the SFDP table indicates an erase size other than 4k byte, then the software is required to program the VSCC.EO register with the correct erase opcode.
30:24	Reserved
23	<b>Vendor Component Lock (VCL): — RW/L:</b> '0': The lock bit is not set '1': The Vendor Component Lock bit is set.  This register locks itself when set.  This bit applies to both VSCC0 and VSCC1 All bits locked by (VCL) will remained locked until a global reset.
22:16	Reserved



**Table 6-1. VSCC0 - Vendor-Specific Component Capabilities Register for SPI Component 0 (Sheet 2 of 3)**

Bit	Description
15:8	<p><b>Erase Opcode (EO)</b>— RW:</p> <p>This register is programmed with the Flash erase instruction opcode required by the vendor's Flash component. Software must program this register if the SFDP table for this component does not show 4 kByte erase capability</p> <p>This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If CPPTV is 1 and the SPDP0 table shows 4k erase capability, the SFDP0 erase code is used instead of this register</p>
7:5	<p><b>Quad Enable Requirements (QER)</b></p> <p>000 = Part does not require a Quad Enable bit to be set, either because Quad is not supported or because the manufacturer permanently enables Quad capability (e.g. Micron, Numonyx).</p> <p>001 = Part requires bit 9 in status register 2 to be set to enable quad IO. Writing one byte to status register clears all bits in register 2, therefore status register writes MUST be two bytes. If the status register is unlocked and SFDP bits WSR or VSCC WSR is 1 then SPI controller cannot use the quad output, quad IO features of this part because the hardware will automatically write one byte of zeros to status register with every write/erase. (e.g. Winbond, AMIC, Spansion).</p> <p>010 = Part requires bit 6 of status register 1 to be set to enable quad IO. If the status register is unlocked and SFDP WSR bit or VSCC WSR is 1 then flash controller cannot use the quad output, quad IO features of this part because the hardware will automatically write one byte of zeros to status register with every write/erase (e.g. Macronix).</p> <p>011 = Part requires bit 7 of the configuration register to be set to enable Quad (e.g. Atmel).</p> <p>100 = Part requires bit 9 in status register 2 to be set to enable quad IO. Writing one byte to the status register does not clear the second byte (SST/Microchip, Winbond).</p> <p><b>Note:</b> This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.</p>
4	<p><b>Write Enable on Write Status (WEWS)</b> — RW:</p> <p>'0' = 50h will be the opcode used to unlock the status register on the SPI flash if <b>WSR</b> (bit 3) is set to 1b.</p> <p>'1' = 06h will be the opcode used to unlock the status register on the SPI flash if <b>WSR</b> (bit 3) is set to 1b.</p> <p>This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Please refer to <a href="#">Table 6-3</a> for a description of how these bits is used.</p>
3	<p><b>Write Status Required (WSR)</b> — RW:</p> <p>'0' = No automatic write of 00h will be made to the SPI flash's status register.</p> <p>'1' = A write of 00h to the SPI flash's status register will be sent on EVERY write and erase to the SPI flash performed by Host and GbE.</p> <p>This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Please refer to <a href="#">Table 6-3</a> for a description of how these bits is used.</p>
2	<p><b>Write Granularity (WG)</b> — RW:</p> <p>0: 1 Byte</p> <p>1: 64 Byte</p> <p>This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.</p> <p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>If more than one Flash component exists, this field must be set to the lowest common write granularity of the different Flash components</li> <li>If using 64 B write, BIOS must ensure that multiple byte writes do not occur over 256 B boundaries. This will lead to corruption as the write will wrap around the page boundary on the SPI flash part. This is a feature in page writable SPI flash.</li> </ol>



**Table 6-1. VSCC0 - Vendor-Specific Component Capabilities Register for SPI Component 0 (Sheet 3 of 3)**

Bit	Description
1:0	<p><b>Block/Sector Erase Size (BES)— RW:</b>            This field identifies the erasable sector size for Flash components.            Valid Bit Settings:            00: 256 Byte            01: 4 KByte            10: 8 KByte            11: 64 K            This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.            Hardware takes no action based on the value of this register. The contents of this register are to be used only by software and can be read in the HSFSTS.BERASE register in both the BIOS and the GbE program registers if FLA is less than FPBA.</p>

**Table 6-2. VSCC1 - Vendor Specific Component Capabilities Register for SPI Component 1 (Sheet 1 of 2)**

Bit	Description
31	<p><b>Component Property Parameter Table Valid (CPPTV) - RO:</b>            This bit is set to a 1 if the Flash Controller detects a valid SFDP Component Property Parameter Table in SPI Component 1            If CPPTV bit is '0', software must configure the VSCC register appropriately. If CPPTV bit is '1', the corresponding parameter values discovered via SFDP will be used. In most cases, software is not required to configure the VSCC register. However, if the SFDP table indicates an erase size other than 4k byte, then the software is required to program the VSCC.EO register with the correct erase opcode.</p>
30:16	Reserved
15:8	<p><b>Erase Opcode (EO)— RW:</b>            This register is programmed with the Flash erase instruction opcode required by the vendor's Flash component.            This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.</p>
7:5	<p><b>Quad Enable Requirements (QER)</b>            000 = Part does not require a Quad Enable bit to be set, either because Quad is not supported or because the manufacturer permanently enables Quad capability (e.g. Micron, Numonyx).            001 = Part requires bit 9 in status register 2 to be set to enable quad IO. Writing one byte to status register clears all bits in register 2, therefore status register writes MUST be two bytes. If the status register is unlocked and SFDP WSR or VSCC WSR is 1 then SPI controller cannot use the quad output, quad IO features of this part because the hardware will automatically write one byte of zeros to status register with every write/erase. (e.g. Winbond, AMIC, Spansion).            010 = Part requires bit 6 of status register 1 to be set to enable quad IO. If the status register is unlocked and SFDP WSR bit or VSCC WSR is 1 then flash controller cannot use the quad output, quad IO features of this part because the hardware will automatically write one byte of zeros to status register with every write/erase (e.g. Macronix).            011 = Part requires bit 7 of the configuration register to be set to enable Quad (e.g. Atmel).            100 = Part requires bit 9 in status register 2 to be set to enable quad IO. Writing one byte to the status register does not clear the second byte (SST/Microchip, Winbond).  <b>Note:</b> This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.</p>
4	<p><b>Write Enable on Write to Status (WEWS) — RW:</b>            '0' = 50h will be the opcode used to unlock the status register if <b>WSR</b> (bit 3) is set to 1b.            '1' = 06h will be the opcode used to unlock the status register if <b>WSR</b> (bit 3) is set to 1b.            This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.            Please refer to <a href="#">Table 6-3</a> for a description of how these bits is used.</p>



**Table 6-2. VSCC1 - Vendor Specific Component Capabilities Register for SPI Component 1 (Sheet 2 of 2)**

Bit	Description
3	<p><b>Write Status Required (WSR)</b> — RW:</p> <p>'0' = No automatic write of 00h will be made to the SPI flash's status register</p> <p>'1' = A write of 00h to the SPI flash's status register will be sent on EVERY write and erase to the SPI flash performed by Host and GbE.</p> <p>This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> Please refer to <a href="#">Table 6-3</a> for a description of how these bits is used.</p>
2	<p><b>Write Granularity (WG)</b> — RW:</p> <p>0: 1 Byte</p> <p>1: 64 Byte</p> <p>This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.</p> <p>If more than one Flash component exists, this field must be set to the lowest common write granularity of the different Flash components.</p> <p>If using 64 B write, BIOS must ensure that multiple byte writes do not occur over 256 B boundaries. This will lead to corruption as the write will wrap around the page boundary on the SPI flash part. This is a feature in page writeable SPI flash.</p>
1:0	<p><b>Block/Sector Erase Size (BES)</b>— RW: This field identifies the erasable sector size for all Flash components.</p> <p>Valid Bit Settings:</p> <p>00: 256 Byte</p> <p>01: 4 KByte</p> <p>10: 8 KByte</p> <p>11: 64 K</p> <p>This register is locked by the Vendor Component Lock (VCL) bit.</p> <p>Hardware takes no action based on the value of this register. The contents of this register are to be used only by software and can be read in the HSFSTS.BERASE register in both the BIOS and the GbE program registers if FLA is less than FPBA.</p>

**Erase Opcode (EO)** and **Block/Sector Erase Size (BSES)** should be set based on the flash part and the firmware on the platform.

- Either **Write Status Required (WSR)** or **Write Enable on Write Status (WEWS)** should be set on flash devices that require an opcode to enable a write to the status register. BIOS and GbE will write a 00h to the SPI flash's status register to unlock the flash part for every erase/write operation. If this bit is set on a flash part that has non-volatile bits in the status register then it may lead to pre-mature wear out of the flash and may result in undesired flash operation. Please refer to [Table 6-3](#) for a description of how these bits is set and what is the expected operation from the controller during erase/write operation.

**Table 6-3. Description of How WSR and WEWS is Used**

WSR	WEWS	Flash Operation
1b	0b	If the Enable Write Status Register opcode (50h) is needed to unlock the status register. Opcodes sequence sent to SPI flash will bit 50h 01h 00h.
1b	1b	If write enable (06h) will unlock the status register. Opcodes sequence sent to SPI flash will bit 06h 01h 00h.
0b	0 or 1b	Sequence of 60h is sent to unlock the SPI flash on EVERY write and erase that Processor or Intel GbE FW performs.



**Note:** **WSR or WEWS should be not be set on devices that use non volatile memory for their status register.** Setting this bit will cause operations to be ignored, which may cause undesired operation. Ask target flash vendor if this is the case for the target flash. See [6.1 Unlocking SPI Flash Device Protection for Kabylake PCH-H Platform](#) and [6.2 Locking SPI Flash via Status Register](#) for more information.

**Write Granularity (WG)** bit should be set based on the capabilities of the flash device. If the flash part is capable of writing 1 to 64 bytes (or more) with the 02h command you can set this bit 0 or 1. Setting this bit high will result in faster write performance. If flash part only supports single byte write only, then set this bit to 0. Setting this bit high requires that BIOS ensure that no multiple byte write operation does not cross a 256 Byte page boundary, as it will have unintended results. This is a feature of page programming capable flash parts.

**Vendor Component Lock (VCL)** should remain unlocked during development, but locked in shipping platforms. When **VCL** and **FLOCKDN** are set, it is possible that you may not be able to use in system programming methodologies including Intel Flash Programming Tool if programmed improperly. It will require a system reset to unlock this register and BIOS not to set this bits. See [6.4 Recommendations for Flash Configuration Lockdown and Vendor Component Lock Bits](#) for more details.

**All reserved bits** should set to zeros.

## 6.6 Host VSCC Register Settings

To understand general guidelines for VSCC settings with different SPI flash devices, please refer to **VSCCommn.bin content application note** (VSCCommn\_bin Content.pdf under Flash Image Tool directory). VSCCommn.bin contains SPI devices vendor ID, device ID and recommended VSCC values.

§ §



# 7 Intel® ME Disable for Debug/Flash Burning Purposes

This section is purely for debug purposes. Intel® ME FW is the only supported configuration for Kabylake PCH-H based system.

## 7.1 Intel® ME Disable

Here are the ways one can disable the Intel® ME for purposes of in system programming the flash.

1. HDA\_SDO (Manufacturing mode jumper or Flash descriptor override jumper) asserted HIGH on the rising edge of PWROK. Power off or cold reset. Note: this is only valid as long as you do not specifically set the variable Flash Descriptor Override Pin-Strap Ignore in the Flash Image Tool to false.

HECI ME region unlock - There is a HECI command that allows Intel® ME FW to boot up in a temporarily disabled state and allows for a host program to overwrite the ME region.

**Note:** Removing the DIMM from channel 0 no longer has any effect on Intel® ME functionality.

### 7.1.1 Erasing/Programming Intel® ME Region

If CPU/Host has access to ME region, then one could either erase/program the ME region to all FFh. If there is no access, then one must assert HDA\_SDO (Flash descriptor override strap) HIGH during the rising edge of PWROK. If there are Protected Range registers set, then you will not be able to program this w/o a BIOS option to turn off this protected range. (See [6.3 SPI Protected Range Register Recommendations](#)) for more detail.

This depends on the board booting HW defaults for clock configuration. If any clock configuration is required for booting the platform that is not in the HW defaults, then this option may not work for you.

FPT will automatically disable Intel ME when erasing any address in ME region.

§ §





## 8 Recommendations for SPI Flash Programming in Manufacturing Environments

It is recommended that the Intel® ME be disabled when you are programming the ME region. Intel® ME FW performs regular writes/erases to the ME region. Therefore some bits may be changed after programming. Please note that not all of these options will be optimal for your manufacturing process.

**Any method of programming SPI flash where the system is not powered will not result in any interference from Intel® ME FW. The following methods are for Intel® ME FW:**

- Program via In Circuit Test – System is not fully powered here.
- Program via external flash burn-in solution.
- Assert HDA\_SDO HIGH (Flash Descriptor Override Jumper) on the rising edge of PWROK. Note: this is only valid as long as you do not specifically disable this functionality in fixed offset variable.

§ §



## 9 Flash Descriptor PCH / CPU Configuration Section

The following section describes functionality and how to set soft strapping for a target platform. Improper setting of soft straps can lead to undesired operation and may lead to returns/recalls.

### 9.1 PCH Descriptor Record 0 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 000h

Default Flash Address: 100h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x100h	32:24	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	23	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No
	22	Intel® Platform Trusted Technology Supported (Intel® PTT) 0 = Intel® PTT Enabled (default) 1 = Intel® PTT Disabled		Yes
	21	Intel® Trace Hub - Emergency Mode: 0 = ROM Tracing Emergency mode disabled (default) 1 = ROM Tracing Emergency mode enabled	This option enables ROM Tracing in the base platform image.	Yes
	20	Deep Sx Enable (Deep_SX_EN): 0 = Deep Sx is not supported on the platform 1 = Deep Sx is supported on the platform (default)	This requires the target platform to support Deep Sx state  <b>Note:</b> When configuring Deep Sx you must also set DEEPSX_PLT_CFG_SS.	Yes
	19	Intel® ME Reset Capture on CL_RST#: (MER_CL): 0 = PCH CL_RST# does NOT assert when Intel® ME performs a reset. (default) 1 = PCH CL_RST# asserts when Intel® ME resets.	Notes: Signal CL_RST# is only present on mobile PCH	Yes
	18	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	17	Direct Connect Interface (DCI) Enabled: 0 = DCI Disabled (default) 1 = DCI Enabled		Yes
	16	Reserved, set to '0'		Yes
	15:2	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	1	Intel® Trace Hub Soft Enable: 0 = ROM Tracing Soft Disable (default) 1 = ROM Tracing Soft Enable	This soft strap enables ROM based tracing in the ME.  <b>Note:</b> Only applicable if Intel® Trace Hub Debug Messages strap is also enabled	Yes



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x100h (Cont)	0	<b>Firmware ROM Bypass Enable Softstrap:</b> 0 = ROM Bypass disabled (default) 1 = ROM Bypass enabled	Firmware ROM Bypass Enable Softstrap.	Yes

## 9.2 PCH Descriptor Record 1 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 004h

Default Flash Address: 104h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x104h	0	<b>SMBus / SMLink TCO Slave Connection:</b> 0 = TCO Slave connected to Intel® ME SMBus (default) 1 = TCO Slave connected to Intel® ME SMBus and SMLink0	See: Kabylake Platform Controller Hub (PCH-H) EDS for more details.	Yes

## 9.3 PCH Descriptor Record 2 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 005h

Default Flash Address: 105h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x105h	0	<b>Intel® ME SMBus Enable:</b>  This bit must always be set to 1.		No

## 9.4 PCH Descriptor Record 3 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 006h

Default Flash Address: 106h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x106h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.5 PCH Descriptor Record 4 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 007h

Default Flash Address: 107h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x107h	6:0	<b>Intel® ME SMBus I<sup>2</sup>C Address (MESMI2CA):</b> Defines 7 bit Intel ME SMBus I2C target address  <b>Default set to '0'</b>  <b>Note:</b> This field is only used for testing purposes.	This address is only used by Intel® ME FW for testing purposes. If <b>MESMI2CEN (Offset 0x10A bit 0)</b> is set to 1 then the address used in this field must be non-zero and not conflict with any other devices on the segment.	Yes

## 9.6 PCH Descriptor Record 5 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 008h

Default Flash Address: 108h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x108h	6:0	<b>Intel® ME SMBus ASD Address (MESMASDA):</b>  Intel® ME SMBus Controller ASD Target Address. ASD: Alert Sending Device  <b>Default set to '0'</b>  <b>Note:</b> This field is only applicable if there is an ASD attached to SMBus and using Intel® AMT	If <b>MESMASDEN (PCH Descriptor Record 8 bit 0)</b> is set to '1' there must be a valid address for ASD. The address must be determined by the BIOS developer based on the requirements below.  A valid address must be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Non-zero value</li> <li>• Must be a unique address on the Host SMBus segment</li> <li>• Be compatible with the master on SMBus - For example, if the ASD address the master that needs write thermal information to an address "xy"h. Then this field must be set to xy"h.</li> </ul>	Yes

## 9.7 PCH Descriptor Record 6 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 009h

Default Flash Address: 109h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x109h	6:0	<b>Intel® ME SMBus MCTP Address (MESMMCTPA):</b> Defines 7 bit Intel ME SMBus MCTP target address  <b>Default set to '0'</b>  <b>Note:</b> This field is only used for testing purposes.	If <b>MESMMCTPAEN (PCHSTRP3 bit 8)</b> is set to 1 then the address used in this field must be non-zero and not conflict with any other devices on the segment.	Yes



## 9.8 PCH Descriptor Record 7 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 00Ah

Default Flash Address: 10Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x10Ah	0	<b>Intel® ME SMBus I<sup>2</sup>C Address Enable (MESMI2CEN):</b>  0 = Intel® ME SMBus I <sup>2</sup> C Address is disabled (default) 1 = Intel® ME SMBus I <sup>2</sup> C Address is enabled  <b>Note:</b> This field is only used for testing purposes.	This field should only be set to '1' for testing purposes	Yes

## 9.9 PCH Descriptor Record 8 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 00Bh

Default Flash Address: 10Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x10Bh	0	<b>Intel® ME SMBus ASD Address Enable (MESMASDEN):</b>  0 = Intel® ME SMBus ASD Address is disabled (default) 1 = Intel® ME SMBus ASD Address is enabled  <b>Note:</b> This field is only applicable if there is an ASD attached to SMBus and using Intel® AMT	This bit must only be set to '1' when there is an ASD (Alert Sending Device) attached to Host SMBus. This is only applicable in platforms using Intel® AMT.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is not the same for all designs, is dependent on the board design. The setting of this field must be determined by the BIOS developer and the platform hardware designer.	Yes

## 9.10 PCH Descriptor Record 9 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 00Ch

Default Flash Address: 10Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x10Ch	0	<b>Intel® ME SMBus MCTP Address Enable (MESMMCTPA):</b>  0 = Intel ME SMBus MCTP Address is disabled (default) 1 = Intel ME SMBus MCTP Address is enabled  <b>Note:</b> This field is only used for testing purposes.		Yes



## 9.11 PCH Descriptor Record 10 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 00Dh

Size: 8 bit

Default value: 00h

Default Flash Address: 10Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x10Dh	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.12 PCH Descriptor Record 11 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 00Eh

Default Flash Address: 10Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x10Eh	15:0	<b>Intel® ME SMBus Subsystem Vendor ID for ASF (MESMA2UDID):</b> <b>MESMAUDID[15:0] - Subsystem Vendor ID</b>  The values contained in MESMAUDID[15:0] is provided as bytes 10-11 of the data payload to an external master when it initiates a Directed GET UDID Block Read Command to the Alert Sending Device ASD's address.  <b>Default set to '0x0000'</b>		Yes
0x110h	15:0	<b>Intel® ME SMBus Subsystem Device ID for ASF (MESMA2UDID):</b> <b>MESMAUDID[31:16] - Subsystem Device ID</b>  The values contained in MESMAUDID[31:16] is provided as bytes 8-9 of the data payload to an external master when it initiates a Directed GET UDID Block Read Command to the Alert Sending Device ASD's address.  <b>Default set to '0'</b>		Yes

## 9.13 PCH Descriptor Record 12 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 012h

Default Flash Address: 112h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x112h	15:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.14 PCH Descriptor Record 13 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 016h

Default Flash Address: 116h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x116h	1:0	<b>Intel® ME SMBus Frequency (SMB0FRQ):</b> The value of these bits determine the physical bus speed supported by the HW.  <b>Set to '0x1'</b>	Intel® ME SMBus	No

## 9.15 PCH Descriptor Record 14 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 018h

Default Flash Address: 118h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x118h	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.16 PCH Descriptor Record 15 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 019h

Default Flash Address: 119h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x119h	0	<b>SMLink0 Enable (SMLO_EN):</b> Configures if SMLink0 segment is enabled  0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled ( <b>default</b> )  <b>Notes:</b> 1. This bit MUST be set to '1' when utilizing integrated LAN controller. 2. This bit MUST be set to '1' when utilizing NFC enabled on the platform. 3. The SMBus TCO Slave controller must be routed to this SMLink 0 Segment. 4. This segment should be set to 0 in one of the following cases: a. Not using Intel NFC solution b. Disabled by the user.	This bit MUST be set to '1' when Intel NFC enabled on the platform.  The Intel PHY SMBus controller must be routed to this SMLink 0 Segment.  If not using Intel NFC solution or if disabling it, then this segment must be disabled (set to '0').  <b>Note:</b> This setting is not the same for all designs, is dependent on the board design. The setting of this field must be determined by the BIOS developer and the platform hardware designer.	Yes



## 9.17 PCH Descriptor Record 16 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 01Ah

Default Flash Address: 11Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x11Ah	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.18 PCH Descriptor Record 17 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 01Bh

Default Flash Address: 11Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x11Bh	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.19 PCH Descriptor Record 18 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 01Ch

Default Flash Address: 11Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x11Ch	15:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.20 PCH Descriptor Record 19 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 020h

Default Flash Address: 120h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x120h	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.21 PCH Descriptor Record 20 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 021h

Default Flash Address: 121h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x121h	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No





## 9.22 PCH Descriptor Record 21 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 022h

Default Flash Address: 122h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x122h	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.23 PCH Descriptor Record 22 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 026h

Default Flash Address: 126h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x126h	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.24 PCH Descriptor Record 23 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 02Ah

Default Flash Address: 12Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x12Ah	1:0	<b>SMLink0 Frequency (SML0FRQ):</b> These bits determine the physical bus speed supported by the HW.  00 = Reserved 01 = Standard Mode - up to 100 kHz 10 = Fast Mode - up to 400 kHz 11 = Fast Mode Plus - up to 1 MHz (default)	Speed is dependent on board topology and layout.	Yes

## 9.25 PCH Descriptor Record 24 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 02Ch

Default Flash Address: 12Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x12Ch	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.26 PCH Descriptor Record 25 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 02Dh

Default Flash Address: 12Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x12Dh	0	<b>SMLink1 Enable (SML1_EN):</b> Configures if SMLink1 segment is enabled  0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled ( <b>default</b> )  <b>Note:</b> This must be set to '1' platforms that use PCH SMBus based thermal reporting.	This bit must be set to '1' if using the PCH's Thermal reporting. If setting this bit to '0', there must be an external solution that gathers temperature information from PCH and processor.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is not the same for all designs, is dependent on the board design. The setting of this field must be determined by the BIOS developer and the platform hardware designer.	Yes

## 9.27 PCH Descriptor Record 26 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 02Eh

Default Flash Address: 12Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x12Eh	7:1	<b>SMLink1 GP Target Address (SML1GPA):</b> SMLink1 controller General Purpose Target Address (7:1)  <b>Notes:</b> 1. This field is not active unless SML1GPAEN is set to '1'. 2. This address MUST be set if there is a device on the SMLink1 segment that will use SMBus based PCH thermal reporting. 3. If SML1GPAEN = '1' then this field must be a valid 7 bit, non-zero address that does not conflict with any other devices on SMLink1 segment.  <b>Default set to '0'</b>	When <b>SML1GPAEN</b> = '1', there needs to be a valid GP address in this field. This address used here is design specific. The BIOS developer and / or platform hardware designer must supply an address with the criteria below.  A valid address must be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Non-zero value</li> <li>Must be a unique address on the SMLink1 segment</li> <li>Be compatible with the master on SMLink1 - For example if the GP address the master that needs read thermal information from a certain address, then this field must be set accordingly.</li> </ul>	Yes
	0	<b>SMLink1 GP Target Address Enable (SML1GPAEN):</b>  SMLink1 controller General Purpose Target Address Enable  0 = SMLink1 GP Address is disabled ( <b>default</b> ) 1 = SMLink1 GP Address is enabled  This bit MUST set to '1' if there is a device on the SMLink1 segment that will use SMBus based PCH thermal reporting. This bit MUST be set to '0' if PCH thermal reporting is not used.	This bit must be set in cases where SMLink1 has a master that requires SMBus based Thermal Reporting that is supplied by the PCH. Some examples of this master could be an Embedded Controller, a BMC, or any other SMBus Capable device that needs Processor or PCH temperature information. If no master on the SMLink1 segment is capable of utilizing thermal reporting, then this field must be set to '0'.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is not the same for all designs, is dependent on the board design. The setting of this field must be determined by the BIOS developer and the platform hardware designer.	Yes



## 9.28 PCH Descriptor Record 27 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 02Fh

Default Flash Address: 12Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x12Fh	6:0	<b>SMLink1 I<sup>2</sup>C* Target Address (SML1I2CA):</b>  Defines the 7 bit I2C target address for PCH Thermal Reporting on SMLink1.  <b>Notes:</b> 1. This field is not active unless SML1I2CAEN is set to '1'. 2. This address MUST be set if there is a device on the SMLink1 segment that will use thermal reporting supplied by PCH. 3. If SML1I2CAEN = '1' then this field must be a valid 7 bit, non-zero address that does not conflict with any other devices on SMLink1 segment. 4. This address can be different for every design, ensure BIOS developer supplies the address.  Default set to '0'	When <b>SML1I2CAEN(PCHSTRP11 bit 24)</b> = '1', there needs to be a valid I2C address in this field. This address used here is design specific. The BIOS developer and/or platform hardware designer must supply an address with the criteria below.  <b>A valid address must be:</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Non-zero value</li><li>• Must be a unique address on the SMLink1 segment</li><li>• Be compatible with the master on SMLink1 - For example, if the I<sup>2</sup>C address the master that needs write thermal information to a address "xy"h. Then this field must be to "xy"h.</li></ul>	Yes

## 9.29 PCH Descriptor Record 28 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 030h

Default Flash Address: 130h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x130h	6:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.30 PCH Descriptor Record 29 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 031h

Default Flash Address: 131h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x131h	6:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.31 PCH Descriptor Record 30 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 032h

Default Flash Address: 132h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x132h	0	<b>SMLink1 I<sup>2</sup>C Target Address Enable (SML1I2CAEN):</b>  0 = SMLink1 I <sup>2</sup> C Address is disabled ( <b>default</b> ) 1 = SMLink1 I <sup>2</sup> C Address is enabled  <b>Notes:</b> 1. This bit MUST set to '1' if there is a device on the SMLink1 segment that will use PCH thermal reporting. 2. This bit MUST be set to '0' if PCH thermal reporting is not used.	This bit must be set in cases where SMLink1 has a master that requires SMBus based Thermal Reporting that is supplied by the PCH. Some examples of this master could be an Embedded Controller, a BMC, or any other SMBus Capable device that needs Processor and/or PCH temperature information. If no master on the SMLink1 segment is capable of utilizing thermal reporting, then this field must be set to '0'.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is not the same for all designs, is dependent on the board design. The setting of this field must be determined by the BIOS developer and the platform hardware designer.	Yes

## 9.32 PCH Descriptor Record 31 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 033h

Default Flash Address: 133h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x133h	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.33 PCH Descriptor Record 32 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 034h

Default Flash Address: 134h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x134h	0	Reserved, to '0'		No

## 9.34 PCH Descriptor Record 33 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 035h

Default Flash Address: 135h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x135h	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.35 PCH Descriptor Record 34 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 036h

Default Flash Address: 136h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x136h	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.36 PCH Descriptor Record 35 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 03Ah

Default Flash Address: 13Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x13Ah	15:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.37 PCH Descriptor Record 36 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 03Eh

Default Flash Address: 13Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x13Eh	1:0	SMLink1 Frequency (SML1FRQ) Frequency  00 = Reserved 01 = Standard Mode - up to 100 kHz (default) 10 = Fast Mode - up to 400 kHz 11 = Fast Mode Plus - up to 1 MHz		Yes

## 9.38 PCH Descriptor Record 37 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 040h

Default Flash Address: 140h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x140h	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.39 PCH Descriptor Record 38 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 041h

Default Flash Address: 141h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x141h	0	Reserved, set to '1'		No



## 9.40 PCH Descriptor Record 39 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 042h

Default Flash Address: 142h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x142h	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.41 PCH Descriptor Record 40 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 043h

Default Flash Address: 143h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x143h	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.42 PCH Descriptor Record 41 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 044h

Default Flash Address: 144h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x144h	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.43 PCH Descriptor Record 42 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 045h

Default Flash Address: 145h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x145h	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.44 PCH Descriptor Record 43 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 046h

Default Flash Address: 146h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x146h	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.45 PCH Descriptor Record 44 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 047h

Default Flash Address: 147h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x147h	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.46 PCH Descriptor Record 45 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 048h

Default Flash Address: 148h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x148h	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.47 PCH Descriptor Record 46 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 049h

Default Flash Address: 149h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x149h	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.48 PCH Descriptor Record 47 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 04Ah

Default Flash Address: 14Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x14Ah	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.49 PCH Descriptor Record 48 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 04Eh

Default Flash Address: 14Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x14Eh	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.50 PCH Descriptor Record 49 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 052h

Default Flash Address: 152h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x152h	1:0	Reserved, set to '1'		No

## 9.51 PCH Descriptor Record 50 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 054h

Default Flash Address: 154h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x154h	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.52 PCH Descriptor Record 51 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 055h

Default Flash Address: 155h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x155h	0	Reserved, set to '1'		No

## 9.53 PCH Descriptor Record 52 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 056h

Default Flash Address: 156h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x156h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

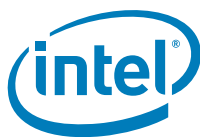
## 9.54 PCH Descriptor Record 53 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 057h

Default Flash Address: 157h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x157h	6:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No





## 9.55 PCH Descriptor Record 54 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 058h

Default Flash Address: 158h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x158h	6:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.56 PCH Descriptor Record 55 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 059h

Default Flash Address: 159h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x159h	6:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.57 PCH Descriptor Record 56 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 05Ah

Default Flash Address: 15Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x15Ah	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.58 PCH Descriptor Record 57 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 05Bh

Default Flash Address: 15Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x15Bh	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.59 PCH Descriptor Record 58 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 05Ch

Default Flash Address: 15Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x15Ch	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.60 PCH Descriptor Record 59 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 05Dh

Default Flash Address: 15Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x15Dh	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.61 PCH Descriptor Record 60 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 05Eh

Default Flash Address: 15Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x15Eh	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.62 PCH Descriptor Record 61 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 062h

Default Flash Address: 162h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x162h	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.63 PCH Descriptor Record 62 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 066h

Default Flash Address: 166h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x166h	1:0	Reserved, set to '1'		No

## 9.64 PCH Descriptor Record 63 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 068h

Default Flash Address: 168h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x168h	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.65 PCH Descriptor Record 64 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 069h

Default Flash Address: 169h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x169h	0	Reserved, set to '1'		No

## 9.66 PCH Descriptor Record 65 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 06Ah

Default Flash Address: 16Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x16Ah	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.67 PCH Descriptor Record 66 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 06Bh

Default Flash Address: 16Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x16Bh	6:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.68 PCH Descriptor Record 67 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 06Ch

Default Flash Address: 16Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x16Ch	6:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.69 PCH Descriptor Record 68 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 06Dh

Default Flash Address: 16Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x16Dh	6:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.70 PCH Descriptor Record 69 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 06Eh

Default Flash Address: 16Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x16Eh	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.71 PCH Descriptor Record 70 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 06Fh

Default Flash Address: 16Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x16Fh	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.72 PCH Descriptor Record 71 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 070h

Default Flash Address: 170h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x170h	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.73 PCH Descriptor Record 72 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 071h

Default Flash Address: 171h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x171h	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.74 PCH Descriptor Record 73 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 072h

Default Flash Address: 172h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x172h	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.75 PCH Descriptor Record 74 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 076h

Default Flash Address: 176h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x176h	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.76 PCH Descriptor Record 75 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 07Ah

Default Flash Address: 17Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x17Ah	1:0	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No

## 9.77 PCH Descriptor Record 76 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 07Ch

Default Flash Address: 17Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x17Ch	7:2	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	1	<b>MLK_RSTB Buffer Driven Mode (MRBDMEN):</b>  0 = MLK_RST# is in Opened-drained mode 1 = MLK_RST# is in driven mode ( <b>default</b> )	 <b>This soft strap determines the control mode for the output buffer of the MLK_RST# signal.</b>  <b>Note:</b> When this bit is '1', the output buffer of MLK_RST# is in driven mode. The CLink Controller will turn on output enable and MLK_RST# will be driven to 3.3v.  <b>Note:</b> When this bit is '0' the output buffer of MLK_RST# is in Opened-drained mode. The CLink Controller will turn off output enable, and the (required) external pull-up will pull MLK_RST# to a Vcc that is compatible with Vcc of WLAN.	Yes
	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.78 PCH Descriptor Record 77 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 080h

Default Flash Address: 180h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x180h	6:0	<b>GbE MAC SMBus Address:</b> This is the 7 bit SMBus address to accept SMBus cycles from the PHY.  <b>Notes:</b> This field must be programmed to 70h.	This is the Intel integrated wired MAC's SMBus address. This field must be programmed to 70h.  GbE PHY SMBus Address and GbE MAC address have to be programmed to 64h and 70h in order to ensure proper arbitration of SMBus communication between the Intel integrated MAC and PHY.	Yes

## 9.79 PCH Descriptor Record 78 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 081h

Default Flash Address: 181h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x181h	6:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.80 PCH Descriptor Record 79 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 082h

Default Flash Address: 182h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x182h	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.81 PCH Descriptor Record 80 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 083h

Default Flash Address: 183h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x183h	0	<b>Gbe MAC SMBus Address Enable (GBEMAC_SMBUS_ADDR_EN):</b>  0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled (default)  <b>Notes:</b> 1. This bit MUST be set to '1' when utilizing Intel integrated wired LAN. 2. If not using Intel integrated wired LAN solution or if disabling it, then this segment must be set to '0'.	This bit must be set to '1' if Intel integrated wired LAN solution is used. If not using, or if disabling Intel integrated wired LAN solution, then this field must be set to '0'.	Yes

## 9.82 PCH Descriptor Record 81 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 084h

Default Flash Address: 184h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x184h	1:0	Reserved, set to 0x3		No

## 9.83 PCH Descriptor Record 82 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 085h

Default Flash Address: 185h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x185h	2:0	Reserved, set to 0x2		No

## 9.84 PCH Descriptor Record 83 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 088h

Default Flash Address: 188h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x188h	6:0	<b>GbE PHY SMBus Address:</b> This is the 7 bit SMBus address the PHY uses to accept SMBus cycles from the MAC.  This field must be programmed to <b>64h</b> .	This is the Intel PHY's SMBus address. This field must be programmed to 64h.  GbE PHY SMBus Address and GbE MAC address have to be programmed to 64h and 70h in order to ensure proper arbitration of SMBus communication between the Intel integrated MAC and PHY.	Yes



## 9.85 PCH Descriptor Record 84 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 089h

Default Flash Address: 189h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x189h	6:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.86 PCH Descriptor Record 85 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 08Ah

Default Flash Address: 18Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x18Ah	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.87 PCH Descriptor Record 86 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 08Bh

Default Flash Address: 18Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x18Bh	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.88 PCH Descriptor Record 87 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 08Ch

Default Flash Address: 18Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x18Ch	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.89 PCH Descriptor Record 88 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 08Dh

Default Flash Address: 18Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x18Dh	2:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No





## 9.90 PCH Descriptor Record 89 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 090h

Default Flash Address: 190h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x190h	7:6	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	5:4	<b>Intel® RST for PCIe-C3 Select x2 or x4:</b>  00 = Reserved 01 = Intel® RST for PCIe-C3 configured for x2 10 = Intel® RST for PCIe-C3 configured for x4 ( <b>default</b> ) 11 = Reserved	This is used to configure the platform for the Intel® RST for PCIe interface to either x2 or x4 lane operation on <b>PCIe Controller 5 (Port 17-20)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Skylake-H.	Yes
	3:2	<b>Intel® RST for PCIe-C2 Select x2 or x4:</b>  00 = Reserved 01 = Intel® RST for PCIe-C3 configured for x2 ( <b>default</b> ) 10 = Intel® RST for PCIe-C3 configured for x4 11 = Reserved	This is used to configure the platform for the Intel® RST for PCIe interface to either x2 or x4 lane operation on <b>PCIe Controller 4 (Port 13-16)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Skylake-H.	Yes
	1:0	<b>Intel® RST for PCIe-C1 Select x2 or x4:</b>  00 = Reserved 01 = Intel® RST for PCIe-C3 configured for x2 ( <b>default</b> ) 10 = Intel® RST for PCIe-C3 configured for x4 11 = Reserved	This is used to configure the platform for the Intel® RST for PCIe interface to either x2 or x4 lane operation on <b>PCIe Controller 3 (Port 9-12)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Skylake-H.	Yes

## 9.91 PCH Descriptor Record 90 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 091h

Default Flash Address: 191h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x191h	5:4	<b>Intel® RST for PCIe Ctrl 5 Strap:</b>  00 = Reserved 01 = Reserved 10 = 2x2 11 = 1x4 ( <b>default</b> )	This is used to configure the platform for the Intel® RST for PCIe interface to either x2 or x4 lane operation on <b>PCIe Controller 5 (Port 17-20)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Skylake-H. 2. When enabling the Intel® RST for PCIe interface this setting must match the port configuration <b>PCIe Controller 5 (Port 17-20)</b> and <b>Intel® RST for PCIe Controller 5</b> .	No



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x191h (Cont)	3:2	<b>Intel® RST for PCIe Ctrl 4 Strap:</b> 00 = Reserved 01 = Reserved 10 = 2x2 (default) 11 = 1x4	This is used to configure the platform for the Intel® RST for PCIe interface to either x2 or x4 lane operation on <b>PCIe Controller 4 (Port 13-16)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Skylake-H. 2. When enabling the Intel® RST for PCIe interface this setting must match the port configuration <b>PCIe Controller 4 (Port 13-16)</b> and Intel® RST for PCIe Controller 4.	No
	1:0	<b>Intel® RST for PCIe Ctrl 3 Strap:</b> 00 = Reserved 01 = Reserved 10 = 2x2 (default) 11 = 1x4	This is used to configure the platform for the Intel® RST for PCIe interface to either x2 or x4 lane operation on <b>PCIe Controller 3 (Port 9-12)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Skylake-H. 2. When enabling the Intel® RST for PCIe interface this setting must match the port configuration <b>PCIe Controller 3 (Port 9-12)</b> and Intel® RST for PCIe Controller 3.	No

## 9.92 PCH Descriptor Record 91 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 094h

Default Flash Address: 194h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x194h	5:2	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	1:0	<b>Intel® RST for PCIe Controller 3:</b> 00 = Reserved 01 = Reserved 10 = 2x2 (default) 11 = 1x4	This is used to configure the platform for the Intel® RST for PCIe interface to either x2 or x4 lane operation on <b>PCIe Controller 3 (Port 9-12)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Skylake-H. 2. When enabling the Intel® RST for PCIe interface this setting must match the port configuration <b>PCIe Controller 3 (Port 9-12)</b> and Intel® RST for PCIe Ctrl 3 Strap.	Yes



## 9.93 PCH Descriptor Record 92 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 098h

Default Flash Address: 198h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x198h	5:4	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	3:2	Intel® RST for PCIe Controller 4: 00 = Reserved 01 = Reserved 10 = 2x2 (default) 11 = 1x4	This is used to configure the platform for the Intel® RST for PCIe interface to either x2 or x4 lane operation on <b>PCIe Controller 4 (Port 13-16)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Skylake-H. 2. When enabling the Intel® RST for PCIe interface this setting must match the port configuration <b>PCIe Controller 4 (Port 13-16)</b> and Intel® RST for PCIe Ctrl 4 Strap.	Yes
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.94 PCH Descriptor Record 93 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 09Ch

Default Flash Address: 19Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x19Ch	5:4	Intel® RST for PCIe Controller 5: 00 = Reserved 01 = Reserved 10 = 2x2 11 = 1x4 (default)	This is used to configure the platform for the Intel® RST for PCIe interface to either x2 or x4 lane operation on <b>PCIe Controller 5 (Port 17-20)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Skylake-H. 2. When enabling the Intel® RST for PCIe interface this setting must match the port configuration <b>PCIe Controller 5 (Port 17-20)</b> and Intel® RST for PCIe Ctrl 5 Strap.	Yes
	3:2	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.95 PCH Descriptor Record 94 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0A0h

Default Flash Address: 1A0h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1A0h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.96 PCH Descriptor Record 95 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0A4h

Default Flash Address: 1A4h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1A4h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.97 PCH Descriptor Record 96 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0A5h

Default Flash Address: 1A5h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1A5h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.98 PCH Descriptor Record 97 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0A6h

Default Flash Address: 1A6h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1A6h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.99 PCH Descriptor Record 98 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0A7h

Default Flash Address: 1A7h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1A7h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.100 PCH Descriptor Record 99 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0A8h

Default Flash Address: 1A8h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1A8h	7:6	<b>LAN PHY Power Control GPD11 Signal Configuration:</b>  0b = Use as GPD11 1b = Use as LANPHYPC (default)  <b>Note:</b> 1. LANPHYPC can only be driven low if SLP_LAN# is deasserted. 2. Signal can instead be used as GPD11.	<b>LAN PHY Power Control:</b> LANPHYPC should be connected to LAN_DISABLE_N on the PHY. PCH will drive LANPHYPC. low to put the PHY into a low power state when functionality is not needed.	Yes
	5	<b>SLP_WLAN# / GPD9 Signal Configuration:</b>  0b = Use as SLP_WLAN# (default) 1b = Use as GPD9	<b>LAN Sub-System Sleep Control:</b> When SLP_LAN# is de-asserted it indicates that the PHY device must be powered. When SLP_LAN# is asserted, power can be shut off to the PHY device. SLP_LAN# will always be deasserted in S0 and anytime SLP_A# is de-asserted.	Yes
	4:3	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	2	<b>SLP_A# / GPD6 Signal Configuration:</b>  0b = Use as SLP_A# (default) 1b = Use as GPD6		Yes
	1	<b>SLP_S4# / GPD5 Signal Configuration:</b>  0b = Use as SLP_S4# (default) 1b = Use as GPD5		Yes
	0	<b>SLP_S3# / GPD4 Signal Configuration:</b>  0b = Use as SLP_S3# (default) 1b = Use as GPD4		Yes

## 9.101 PCH Descriptor Record 100 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0A9h

Default Flash Address: 1A9h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1A9h	0	<b>SLP_S5# / GDP10 Signal Configuration:</b>  0b = Use as SLP_S5# (default) 1b = Use as GPD10		Yes



## 9.102 PCH Descriptor Record 101 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0ACh

Default Flash Address: 1ACh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1ACh	7:6	<b>SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 3 (SATA_PCIE_GP3):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 16 is statically assigned to SATA Port 3 01 = PCIe Port 16 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATAXPCE3 determined by SPS3 ( <b>Default</b> )	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 3 (PCIE_SATA_P5_Flex).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 5 (PCIE_SATA_P5_Flex) and (SATA_PCIE_SP3) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No
	5:4	<b>SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 2 (SATA_PCIE_GP2):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 15 is statically assigned to SATA Port 2 01 = PCIe Port 15 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATAXPCE2 determined by SPS2 ( <b>Default</b> )	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 2 (PCIE_SATA_P4_Flex).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 4 (PCIE_SATA_P4_Flex) and (SATA_PCIE_SP2) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No
	3:2	<b>SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 1 (SATA_PCIE_GP1):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 10 or PCIe Port 14 is statically assigned to SATA Port 1 ( <b>Default</b> ) 01 = PCIe Port 10 or PCIe Port 14 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATAXPCE1 determined by SPS1	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 1 Strap (PCIE_SATA_P1_Flex) or SATA / PCIe Combo Port 3 Strap (PCIE_SATA_P3_Flex).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 1 Strap (PCIE_SATA_P1_Flex) or PCIe / SATA Combo Port 3 Strap (PCIE_SATA_P3_Flex) and (SATA_PCIE_SP1) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1ACh (Cont)	1:0	<b>SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 0 (SATA_PCIE_GP0):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 9 or PCIe Port 13 is statically assigned to SATA Port 0 ( <b>Default</b> ) 01 = PCIe Port 9 or PCIe Port 13 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATA_PCIE0 determined by SPS0	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 0 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P0_Flex</b> ) or SATA / PCIe Combo Port 2 Strap ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P2_Flex</b> ).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 0 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P0_Flex</b> ) or PCIe /SATA Combo Port 2 Strap ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P2_Flex</b> ) and ( <b>SATA_PCIE_SPO</b> ) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No

## 9.103 PCH Descriptor Record 102 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0ADh

Default Flash Address: 1ADh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1ADh	7:6	<b>SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 7 (SATA_PCIE_GP7):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 20 is statically assigned to SATA Port 7 01 = PCIe Port 20 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) ( <b>default</b> ) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATA_PCIE5 determined by SPS5	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 7 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P7_Flex</b> ).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 9 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P9_Flex</b> ) and ( <b>SATA_PCIE_SP7</b> ) must match for proper port function.  <b>Workstation / Server Only</b>  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1ADh (Cont)	5:4	<b>SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 6 (SATA_PCIE_GP6):</b> 00 = PCIe Port 19 is statically assigned to SATA Port 6 01 = PCIe Port 19 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) <b>(default)</b> 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATA_PCIE5 determined by SPS5	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 6 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P6_Flex</b> ).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 8 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P8_Flex</b> ) and ( <b>SATA_PCIE_SP6</b> ) must match for proper port function.  <b>Workstation / Server Only</b>  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No
	3:2	<b>SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 5 (SATA_PCIE_GP5):</b> 00 = PCIe Port 18 is statically assigned to SATA Port 5 01 = PCIe Port 18 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) <b>(default)</b> 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATA_PCIE5 determined by SPS5	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 5 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P7_Flex</b> ).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 7 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P7_Flex</b> ) and ( <b>SATA_PCIE_SP5</b> ) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No
	1:0	<b>SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 4 (SATA_PCIE_GP4):</b> 00 = PCIe Port 17 is statically assigned to SATA Port 4 01 = PCIe Port 17 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATA_PCIE4 determined by SPS4 <b>(default)</b>	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 4 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P4_Flex</b> ).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 6 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P6_Flex</b> ) and ( <b>SATA_PCIE_SP4</b> ) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No





## 9.104 PCH Descriptor Record 103 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0B0h

Default Flash Address: 1B0h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1B0h	7:1	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	0	<b>Intel® SMBus ASD Mode Configuration (SMBALERTB):</b>  0 = Configured as GPP_C2 1 = Configured as Intel® SMBus ASD (Default)	This setting determines the native mode for the SMBAlert signal.  <b>Note:</b> For HEDT designs this setting needs to be set to GPP_C2.	Yes

## 9.105 PCH Descriptor Record 104 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0B1h

Default Flash Address: 1B1h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1B1h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.106 PCH Descriptor Record 105 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0B2h

Default Flash Address: 1B2h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1B2h	7:6	<b>USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 3 Strap (PCI_E_USB3_P3_STRP)</b> 00 = Statically assigned to USB3 (default prior to strap pull) 01 = Statically assigned to PCI Express (or GbE) (default) 10 = Reserved 11 = Reserved	This strap must also be configured when setting the USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 3 strap (PCI_E_USB3_P3_Flex).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 3 strap (PCI_E_USB3_P3_Flex) must match for proper port function.	No
	5:4	<b>USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 2 Strap (PCI_E_USB3_P2_STRP)</b> 00 = Statically assigned to USB3 (default prior to strap pull) (default) 01 = Statically assigned to PCI Express (or GbE) 10 = Reserved 11 = Reserved	This strap must also be configured when setting the USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 2 strap (PCI_E_USB3_P2_Flex).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 2 strap (PCI_E_USB3_P2_Flex) must match for proper port function.	No
	3:2	<b>USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 1 Strap (PCI_E_USB3_P1_STRP)</b> 00 = Statically assigned to USB3 (default prior to strap pull) (default) 01 = Statically assigned to PCI Express (or GbE) 10 = Reserved 11 = Reserved	This strap must also be configured when setting the USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 1 strap (PCI_E_USB3_P1_Flex).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 1 strap (PCI_E_USB3_P1_Flex) must match for proper port function.	No



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1B2h (Cont)	1:0	<b>USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 0 Strap (PCIE_USB3_PO_STRP)</b> 00 = Statically assigned to USB3 (default prior to strap pull) <b>(default)</b> 01 = Statically assigned to PCI Express (or GbE) 10 = Reserved 11 = Reserved	This strap must also be configured when setting the USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 0 strap ( <b>PCIE_USB3_PO_Flex</b> ).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 0 strap ( <b>PCIE_USB3_PO_Flex</b> ) must match for proper port function.	No

## 9.107 PCH Descriptor Record 106 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0B4h

Default Flash Address: 1B4h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1B4h	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.108 PCH Descriptor Record 107 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0B5h

Default Flash Address: 1B5h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1B5h	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.109 PCH Descriptor Record 108 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0B6h

Default Flash Address: 1B6h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1B6h	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.110 PCH Descriptor Record 109 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0B7h

Default Flash Address: 1B7h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1B7h	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.111 PCH Descriptor Record 110 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0B8h

Default Flash Address: 1B8h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1B8h	3:1	Reserved, set to '111b'		No
	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.112 PCH Descriptor Record 111 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0BCh

Default Flash Address: 1BCh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1BCh	1	<b>BIOS Guard protections override enable.</b>  0 = BIOS Guard Fault Tolerant Update Capability is disabled <b>(default)</b> 1 = BIOS guard Fault Tolerant Update Capability is enabled	This setting allows BIOS Guard to bypass the SPI Flash controller protections such as protected range registers and top swap.  <b>Note:</b> For detail please review Intel® Platform Protection Technology with BIOS Guard 2.0 BIOS Specification regarding Fault Tolerant Update (FTU)	Yes
	0	<b>TPM Over SPI Bus Enabled (TOS):</b>  0 = TPM is not on SPI <b>(default)</b> 1 = TPM is on SPI	This field identifies the frequency that should be used with the TPM on SPI. This field is undefined if the TPM on SPI is disabled by softstrap	Yes



## 9.113 PCH Descriptor Record 112 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0C0h

Default Flash Address: 1C0h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C0h	7	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	6	<b>Intel® PHY Over PCI Express Enable (PHY_PCIE_EN):</b>  0 = Intel integrated wired MAC/PHY communication is not enabled over PCI Express*. 1 = The PCI Express* port selected by the <b>PHY_PCIEPORT_SEL</b> soft strap to be used by Intel® PHY ( <b>default</b> )  <b>Note:</b> This bit must be "1" if using Intel integrated wired LAN solution.	This bit MUST be set to '1' if using Intel® integrated wired LAN solution. If not using, or if disabling Intel® integrated wired LAN solution then set this to '0'.	Yes
	5:3	<b>GBE PCIe* Port Select (GBE_PCIEPORTSEL):</b> This strap defines the GbE port.  000 = PORT4 001 = PORT5 ( <b>default</b> ) 010 = PORT9 011 = PORT12 100 = PORT13 101-111 = Reserved  <b>Note:</b> In order to access all HSIO control registers, one must access them before End of Post.	This field tells the PCH which PCI Express* port an Intel® PHY is connected. If PHY_PCIE_EN is = '0', then this field is ignored.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is not the same for all designs, is dependent on the board design. The platform hardware designer or schematic review can determine what PCIe Port the Intel wired PHY is routed.	Yes
	2	<b>DMI / PCIe Port Staggering Enable:</b>  0 = Disabled 1 = Enabled ( <b>default</b> )		Yes
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.114 PCH Descriptor Record 113 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0C1h

Default Flash Address: 1C1h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C1h	7:6	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	5:4	<b>SATA /PCIe SATA Combo Port 2 Strap (PCIE_SATA_P2_Flex):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 13 is Statically assigned to SATA Port 0 ( <b>default</b> ) 01 = PCIe Port 13 is Statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATAxPCIE0 determined by PSCPSP_P2_STRP.	This setting determine if PCIe/SATA Comb Port 2 is configured natively for SATA or PCIe.  If the strap setting is configured to '11' the Combo Port behavior is determined by the Combo Port 2Select Polarity strap (PSCPSP_P2_STRP).  <b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap SATA / PCIe Select for Port 0 (SATA_PCIE_SPO) and (SATA_PCIE_GPO) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	Yes
	3:2	<b>SATA /PCIe Combo Port 1 Strap (PCIE_SATA_P1_Flex):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 10 is Statically assigned to SATA Port 1 01 = PCIe Port 10 is Statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) ( <b>default</b> ) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity for SATAxPCIE1 determined by PSCPSP_P1_STRP	This setting determine if PCIe/SATA Comb Port 1 is configured natively for SATA or PCIe.  If the strap setting is configured to '11' the Combo Port behavior is determined by the Combo Port 1 Select Polarity strap (PSCPSP_P1_STRP).  <b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the SATA / PCIe Select for Port 1 (SATA_PCIE_SP1) and (SATA_PCIE_GP1) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	Yes



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C1h (Cont)	1:0	<b>SATA /PCIe Combo Port 0 Strap (PCIE_SATA_PO_Flex):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 9 is Statically assigned to SATA Port 0 01 = PCIe Port 9 is Statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) <b>(default)</b> 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity for SATA/PCIE0 determined by PSCPSP_PO_STRP.	This setting determine if PCIe/SATA Comb Port 0 is configured natively for SATA or PCIe.  If the strap setting is configured to '11' the Combo Port behavior is determined by the Combo Port 0 Select Polarity strap (PSCPSP_PO_STRP).  <b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the SATA / PCIe Select for Port 0 ( <b>SATA_PCIE_SPO</b> ) and ( <b>SATA_PCIE_GPO</b> ) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	Yes

## 9.115 PCH Descriptor Record 114 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0C2h

Default Flash Address: 1C2h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C2h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.116 PCH Descriptor Record 115 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 0C3h

Default Flash Address: 1C3h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C3h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.117 PCH Descriptor Record 116 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + C4h

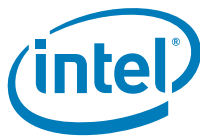
Default Flash Address: 1C4h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C4h	7:6	<b>SATA /PCIe Combo Port 6 Strap (PCIE_SATA_P6_Flex):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 17 is Statically assigned to SATA Port 4 01 = PCIe Port 17 is Statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATAxPCIe4 determined by PSCPSP_P6_STRP (default)	This setting determine if PCIe/SATA Comb Port 6 is configured natively for SATA or PCIe.  If the strap setting is configured to '11' the Combo Port behavior is determined by the Combo Port 6 Select Polarity strap (PSCPSP_P6_STRP).  <b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the SATA / PCIe Select for Port 4 (SATA_PCIE_SP4) and (SATA_PCIE_GP4) strap must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	Yes
	5:4	<b>SATA /PCIe Combo Port 5 Strap (PCIE_SATA_P5_Flex):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 16 is Statically assigned to SATA Port 3 01 = PCIe Port 16 is Statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATAxPCIe3 determined by PSCPSP_P5_STRP (default)	This setting determine if PCIe/SATA Comb Port 5 is configured natively for SATA or PCIe.  If the strap setting is configured to '11' the Combo Port behavior is determined by the Combo Port 5 Select Polarity strap (PSCPSP_P5_STRP).  <b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the SATA / PCIe Select for Port 3 (SATA_PCIE_SP3) and (SATA_PCIE_GP3) strap must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	Yes



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C4h (Cont)	3:2	<b>SATA /PCIe Combo Port 4 Strap (PCIE_SATA_P4_Flex):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 15 is Statically assigned to SATA Port 2 01 = PCIe Port 15 is Statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATAxPCIE2 determined by PSCPSP_P4_STRP (default)	This setting determine if PCIe/SATA Comb Port 4 is configured natively for SATA or PCIe.  If the strap setting is configured to '11' the Combo Port behavior is determined by the Combo Port 4 Select Polarity strap (PSCPSP_P4_STRP).  <b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the SATA / PCIe Select for Port 2 ( <b>SATA_PCIE_SP2</b> ) and ( <b>SATA_PCIE_GP2</b> ) strap must match for proper port function  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	Yes
	1:0	<b>SATA /PCIe Combo Port 3 Strap (PCIE_SATA_P3_Flex):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 14 is Statically assigned to SATA Port 1 ( <b>default</b> ) 01 = PCIe Port 14 is Statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATAxPCIE1 determined by PSCPSP_P3_STRP	This setting determine if PCIe/SATA Comb Port 3 is configured natively for SATA or PCIe.  If the strap setting is configured to '11' the Combo Port behavior is determined by the Combo Port 3 Select Polarity strap (PSCPSP_P3_STRP).  <b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the SATA / PCIe Select for Port 1 ( <b>SATA_PCIE_SP1</b> ) and ( <b>SATA_PCIE_GP1</b> ) must match for proper port function  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	Yes





## 9.118 PCH Descriptor Record 117 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + C5h

Default Flash Address: 1C5h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C5h	7:6	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	5:4	<b>SATA /PCIe Combo Port 9 Strap (PCIE_SATA_P9_Flex):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 20 is Statically assigned to SATA Port 7 01 = PCIe Port 20 is Statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) <b>(default)</b> 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATAxPCIE7 determined by PSCPSP_P9_STRP	This setting determine if PCIe/SATA Comb Port 7 is configured natively for SATA or PCIe.  If the strap setting is configured to '11' the Combo Port behavior is determined by the Combo Port 7 Select Polarity strap (PSCPSP_P7_STRP).  <b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the SATA / PCIe Select for Port 7 (SATA_PCIE_SP7) and (SATA_PCIE_GP7) must match for proper port function.  <b>Workstation / Server Only</b>  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	Yes
	3:2	<b>SATA /PCIe Combo Port 8 Strap (PCIE_SATA_P8_Flex):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 19 is Statically assigned to SATA Port 6 01 = PCIe Port 19 is Statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) <b>(default)</b> 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATAxPCIE6 determined by PSCPSP_P8_STRP	This setting determine if PCIe/SATA Comb Port 8 is configured natively for SATA or PCIe.  If the strap setting is configured to '11' the Combo Port behavior is determined by the Combo Port 8 Select Polarity strap (PSCPSP_P8_STRP).  <b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the SATA / PCIe Select for Port 6 (SATA_PCIE_SP6) and (SATA_PCIE_GP6) must match for proper port function.  <b>Workstation / Server Only</b>  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	Yes



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C5h (Cont)	1:0	<b>SATA /PCIe Combo Port 7 Strap (PCIE_SATA_P7_Flex):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 18 is Statically assigned to SATA Port 5 01 = PCIe Port 18 is Statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) <b>(default)</b> 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATAxPCIE5 determined by PSCPSP_P7_STRP	This setting determine if PCIe/SATA Comb Port 7 is configured natively for SATA or PCIe.  If the strap setting is configured to '11' the Combo Port behavior is determined by the Combo Port 7 Select Polarity strap (PSCPSP_P7_STRP).  <b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the SATA / PCIe Select for Port 5 (SATA_PCIE_SP5) and (SATA_PCIE_GP5) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	Yes

## 9.119 PCH Descriptor Record 118 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + C6h

Default Flash Address: 1C6h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C6h	7:6	<b>USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 3 (PCIE_USB3_P3_Flex):</b> 00 = Statically assigned to USB3 Port 10 01 = Statically assigned to PCIe Port 4 (or GbE) <b>(default)</b> 10 = Reserved. 11 = Reserved.	This setting determine if USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 3 is configured natively for USB3 or PCIe.  <b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the USB3 / PCIe Select for Port 3 (PCIE_USB3_P3_STRP) strap must match for proper port function.	Yes
	5:4	<b>USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 2 (PCIE_USB3_P2_Flex):</b> 00 = Statically assigned to USB3 Port 9 <b>(default)</b> 01 = Statically assigned to PCIe Port 3 (or GbE) 10 = Reserved. 11 = Reserved.	This setting determine if USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 2 is configured natively for USB3 or PCIe.  <b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the USB3 / PCIe Select for Port 2 (PCIE_USB3_P2_STRP) strap must match for proper port function.	Yes
	3:2	<b>USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 1 (PCIE_USB3_P1_Flex):</b> 00 = Statically assigned to USB3 Port 8 <b>(default)</b> 01 = Statically assigned to PCIe Port 2 (or GbE) 10 = Reserved. 11 = Reserved.	This setting determine if USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 1 is configured natively for USB3 or PCIe.  <b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the USB3 / PCIe Select for Port 1 (PCIE_USB3_P1_STRP) strap must match for proper port function.	Yes
	1:0	<b>USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 0 (PCIE_USB3_PO_Flex):</b> 00 = Statically assigned to USB3 Port 7 <b>(default)</b> 01 = Statically assigned to PCIe Port1 (or GbE) 10 = Reserved. 11 = Reserved.	This setting determine if USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 0 is configured natively for USB3 or PCIe.  <b>Note:</b> The settings for this strap and the USB3 / PCIe Select for Port 0 (PCIE_USB3_PO_STRP) strap must match for proper port function.	Yes



## 9.120 PCH Descriptor Record 119 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + C7h

Default Flash Address: 1C7h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C7h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.121 PCH Descriptor Record 120 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + C8h

Default Flash Address: 1C8h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C8h	7	<b>Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 7 (PSCPSP_P7_STRP):</b>  0x0 = Combo Port 7 is set to PCIe mode when the Combo Port Select pin is '0' and SATA when Combo Port Select pin is '1' <b>(default)</b> 0x1 = Combo Port 7 is set to SATA mode when the Combo Port Select pin is '0' and PCIe when Combo Port Select pin is '1'  <b>Note:</b> This strap is expected to be set to '0x1' when the combo port is mapped to NGFF M.2 or eSATA connector and set to '0x0' when the combo port is mapped to mSATA connector.	This strap is used to determine the configuration the native mode configuration for PCIe/SATA Combo Port 7.  <b>Note::</b> This setting only has effect when PCIe / SATA Combo Port 7 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P7_Flex</b> ) is configured to '11'  When configuring this strap you must also configure SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 5 ( <b>SPS5</b> ) to the same setting.  <b>Workstation / Server Only</b>	Yes
	6	<b>Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 6 (PSCPSP_P6_STRP):</b>  0x0 = Combo Port 6 is set to PCIe mode when the Combo Port Select pin is '0' and SATA when Combo Port Select pin is '1' 0x1 = Combo Port 6 is set to SATA mode when the Combo Port Select pin is '0' and PCIe when Combo Port Select pin is '1' <b>(default)</b>  <b>Note:</b> This strap is expected to be set to '0x1' when the combo port is mapped to NGFF M.2 or eSATA connector and set to '0x0' when the combo port is mapped to mSATA connector.	This strap is used to determine the configuration the native mode configuration for PCIe/SATA Combo Port 6.  <b>Note:</b> This setting only has effect when PCIe / SATA Combo Port 6 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P6_Flex</b> ) is configured to '11'  When configuring this strap you must also configure SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 4 ( <b>SPS4</b> ) to the same setting.  <b>Workstation / Server Only</b>	Yes
	5	<b>Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 5 (PSCPSP_P5_STRP):</b>  0x0 = Combo Port 5 is set to PCIe mode when the Combo Port Select pin is '0' and SATA when Combo Port Select pin is '1' 0x1 = Combo Port 5 is set to SATA mode when the Combo Port Select pin is '0' and PCIe when Combo Port Select pin is '1' <b>(default)</b>  <b>Note:</b> This strap is expected to be set to '0x1' when the combo port is mapped to NGFF M.2 or eSATA connector and set to '0x0' when the combo port is mapped to mSATA connector.	This strap is used to determine the configuration the native mode configuration for PCIe/SATA Combo Port 5.  <b>Note::</b> This setting only has effect when PCIe / SATA Combo Port 5 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P5_Flex</b> ) is configured to '11'  When configuring this strap you must also configure SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 3 ( <b>SPS3</b> ) to the same setting.	Yes



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C8h (cont)	4	<b>Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 4 (PSCPSP_P4_STRP):</b>  0x0 = Combo Port 4 is set to PCIe mode when the Combo Port Select pin is '0' and SATA when Combo Port Select pin is '1' 0x1 = Combo Port 4 is set to SATA mode when the Combo Port Select pin is '0' and PCIe when Combo Port Select pin is '1' <b>(default)</b>  <b>Note:</b> This strap is expected to be set to '0x1' when the combo port is mapped to NGFF M.2 or eSATA connector and set to '0x0' when the combo port is mapped to mSATA connector.	This strap is used to determine the configuration the native mode configuration for PCIe/SATA Combo Port 4.  <b>Note:</b> This setting only has effect when PCIe / SATA Combo Port 4 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P4_Flex</b> ) is configured to '11'  When configuring this strap you must also configure SATA /PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 2 ( <b>SPS2</b> ) to the same setting.	Yes
	3	<b>Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 3 (PSCPSP_P3_STRP):</b>  0x0 = Combo Port 3 is set to PCIe mode when the Combo Port Select pin is '0' and SATA when Combo Port Select pin is '1' <b>(default)</b> 0x1 = Combo Port 3 is set to SATA mode when the Combo Port Select pin is '0' and PCIe when Combo Port Select pin is '1'  <b>Note:</b> This strap is expected to be set to '0x1' when the combo port is mapped to NGFF M.2 or eSATA connector and set to '0x0' when the combo port is mapped to mSATA connector.	This strap is used to determine the configuration the native mode configuration for PCIe/SATA Combo Port 3.  <b>Note:</b> This setting only has effect when PCIe / SATA Combo Port 3 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P3_Flex</b> ) is configured to '11'  When configuring this strap you must also configure PCIe_SATA GPIO Polarity Port 1 ( <b>SPS1</b> ) to the same setting.	Yes
	2	<b>Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 2 (PSCPSP_P2_STRP):</b>  0x0 = Combo Port 2 is set to PCIe mode when the Combo Port Select pin is '0' and SATA when Combo Port Select pin is '1' <b>(default)</b> 0x1 = Combo Port 2 is set to SATA mode when the Combo Port Select pin is '0' and PCIe when Combo Port Select pin is '1'  <b>Note:</b> This strap is expected to be set to '0x1' when the combo port is mapped to NGFF M.2 or eSATA connector and set to '0x0' when the combo port is mapped to mSATA connector.	This strap is used to determine the configuration the native mode configuration for PCIe/SATA Combo Port 2.  <b>Note:</b> This setting only has effect when PCIe / SATA Combo Port 2 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P2_Flex</b> ) is configured to '11'  When configuring this strap you must also configure SATA /PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 0 ( <b>SPS0</b> ) to the same setting.	Yes
	1	<b>Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 1 (PSCPSP_P1_STRP):</b>  0x0 = Combo Port 1 is set to PCIe mode when the Combo Port Select pin is '0' and SATA when Combo Port Select pin is '1' <b>(default)</b> 0x1 = Combo Port 1 is set to SATA mode when the Combo Port Select pin is '0' and PCIe when Combo Port Select pin is '1'  <b>Note:</b> This strap is expected to be set to '0x1' when the combo port is mapped to NGFF M.2 or eSATA connector and set to '0x0' when the combo port is mapped to mSATA connector.	This strap is used to determine the configuration the native mode configuration for PCIe/SATA Combo Port 1.  <b>Note:</b> This setting only has effect when PCIe / SATA Combo Port 1 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P1_Flex</b> ) is configured to '11'  When configuring this strap you must also configure SATA /PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 1 ( <b>SPS1</b> ) to the same setting.	Yes



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C8h (cont)	0	<b>Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 0 (PSCPSP_P0_STRP):</b>  0x0 = Combo Port 0 is set to PCIe mode when the Combo Port Select pin is '0' and SATA when Combo Port Select pin is '1' (default) 0x1 = Combo Port 0 is set to SATA mode when the Combo Port Select pin is '0' and PCIe when Combo Port Select pin is '1'  <b>Note:</b> This strap is expected to be set to '0x1' when the combo port is mapped to NGFF M.2 or eSATA connector and set to '0x0' when the combo port is mapped to mSATA connector.	This strap is used to determine the configuration the native mode configuration for PCIe/SATA Combo Port 0.  <b>Note:</b> This setting only has effect when SATA / PCIe Combo Port 0 ( <b>SATA_PCIE_PO_Flex</b> ) is configured to '11'  When configuring this strap you must also configure SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 0 ( <b>SPS0</b> ) to the same setting.	Yes

## 9.122 PCH Descriptor Record 121 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + C9h

Default Flash Address: 1C9h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1C9h	7:2	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	1	<b>Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 9 (PSCPSP_P9_STRP):</b>  0x0 = Combo Port 9 is set to PCIe mode when the Combo Port Select pin is '0' and SATA when Combo Port Select pin is '1' (default) 0x1 = Combo Port 9 is set to SATA mode when the Combo Port Select pin is '0' and PCIe when Combo Port Select pin is '1'  <b>Note:</b> This strap is expected to be set to '0x1' when the combo port is mapped to NGFF M.2 or eSATA connector and set to '0x0' when the combo port is mapped to mSATA connector.	This strap is used to determine the configuration the native mode configuration for PCIe/SATA Combo Port 9.  <b>Note::</b> This setting only has effect when PCIe / SATA Combo Port 9 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P9_Flex</b> ) is configured to '11'  When configuring this strap you must also configure SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 7 ( <b>SPS7</b> ) to the same setting.  <b>Workstation / Server Only</b>	Yes
	0	<b>Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 8 (PSCPSP_P8_STRP):</b>  0x0 = Combo Port 8 is set to PCIe mode when the Combo Port Select pin is '0' and SATA when Combo Port Select pin is '1' (default) 0x1 = Combo Port 8 is set to SATA mode when the Combo Port Select pin is '0' and PCIe when Combo Port Select pin is '1'  <b>Note:</b> This strap is expected to be set to '0x1' when the combo port is mapped to NGFF M.2 or eSATA connector and set to '0x0' when the combo port is mapped to mSATA connector.	This strap is used to determine the configuration the native mode configuration for PCIe/SATA Combo Port 8.  <b>Note::</b> This setting only has effect when PCIe / SATA Combo Port 8 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P8_Flex</b> ) is configured to '11'  When configuring this strap you must also configure SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 6 ( <b>SPS6</b> ) to the same setting.  <b>Workstation / Server Only</b>	Yes



## 9.123 PCH Descriptor Record 122 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + CAh

Default Flash Address: 1CAh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1CAh	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.124 PCH Descriptor Record 123 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + CBh

Default Flash Address: 1CBh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1CBh	7	<b>Secondary Gen3 PLL Enable:</b> 0 = Secondary Gen3 PLL Enabled ( <b>default</b> ) 1 = Secondary Gen3 PLL Disabled	This setting determines which Gen3 PLL source clock PCIe Controller 6 (Port 21-24) will use.  <b>Note:</b> When the Secondary Gen3 PLL option is disabled PCIe Controller 6 (Port 21-24) will use Primary Gen3 PLL as the source clock.	Yes
	6:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.125 PCH Descriptor Record 124 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + CCh

Default Flash Address: 1CCh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1CCh	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.126 PCH Descriptor Record 125 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + D0h

Default Flash Address: 1D0h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1D0h	7:6	<b>SATA / PCIe Select for Port 3 (SATA_PCIE_SP3):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 16 is statically assigned to SATA Port 3 01 = PCIe Port 16 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) (default) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATAXPCE3 determined by SPS3 ( <b>Default</b> )	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 5 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P5_Flex</b> ).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 5 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P5_Flex</b> ) and ( <b>SATA_PCIE_GP3</b> ) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No
	5:4	<b>SATA / PCIe Select for Port 2 (SATA_PCIE_SP2):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 15 is statically assigned to SATA Port 2 01 = PCIe Port 15 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) (default) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATAXPCE2 determined by SPS2 ( <b>Default</b> )	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 4 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P4_Flex</b> ).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 4 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P4_Flex</b> ) and ( <b>SATA_PCIE_GP2</b> ) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No
	3:2	<b>SATA / PCIe Select for Port 1 (SATA_PCIE_SP1):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 10 or PCIe Port 14 is statically assigned to SATA Port 1 ( <b>Default</b> ) 01 = PCIe Port 10 or PCIe Port 14 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) (default) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATAXPCE1 determined by SPS1	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 1 Strap ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P1_Flex</b> ) or SATA / PCIe Combo Port 3 Strap ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P3_Flex</b> ).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 1 Strap ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P1_Flex</b> ) or PCIe / SATA Combo Port 3 Strap ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P3_Flex</b> ) and ( <b>SATA_PCIE_GP1</b> ) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1D0h (Cont)	1:0	<b>SATA / PCIe Select for Port 0 (SATA_PCIE_SPO):</b>  00 = PCIe Port 9 or PCIe Port 13 is statically assigned to SATA Port 0 ( <b>Default</b> ) 01 = PCIe Port 9 or PCIe Port 13 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) (default) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATA_PCIE0 determined by SPS0	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 0 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P0_Flex</b> ) or SATA / PCIe Combo Port 2 Strap ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P2_Flex</b> ).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 0 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P0_Flex</b> ) or PCIe /SATA Combo Port 2 Strap ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P2_Flex</b> ) and ( <b>SATA_PCIE_GPO</b> ) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No





## 9.127 PCH Descriptor Record 126 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + D1h

Default Flash Address: 1D1h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1D1h	7:6	<b>SATA / PCIe Select for Port 7 (SATA_PCIE_SP7):</b> 00 = PCIe Port 20 is statically assigned to SATA Port 7 01 = PCIe Port 20 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) <b>(default)</b> 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATAXPcie5 determined by SPS7	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 9 (PCIE_SATA_P9_Flex).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 9 (PCIE_SATA_P9_Flex) and (SATA_PCIE_GP7) must match for proper port function.  <b>Workstation / Server Only</b>  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No
	5:4	<b>SATA / PCIe Select for Port 6 (SATA_PCIE_SP6):</b> 00 = PCIe Port 19 is statically assigned to SATA Port 6 01 = PCIe Port 19 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) <b>(default)</b> 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATAXPcie5 determined by SPS6	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 8 (PCIE_SATA_P8_Flex).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 8 (PCIE_SATA_P8_Flex) and (SATA_PCIE_GP6) must match for proper port function.  <b>Workstation / Server Only</b>  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No
	3:2	<b>SATA / PCIe Select for Port 5 (SATA_PCIE_SP5):</b> 00 = PCIe Port 18 is statically assigned to SATA Port 5 01 = PCIe Port 18 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) <b>(default)</b> 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATAXPcie5 determined by SPS5	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 7 (PCIE_SATA_P7_Flex).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 7 (PCIE_SATA_P7_Flex) and (SATA_PCIE_GP5) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1D1h (Cont)	1:0	<b>SATA / PCIe Select for Port 4 (SATA_PCIE_SP4):</b> 00 = PCIe Port 17 is statically assigned to SATA Port 4 01 = PCIe Port 17 is statically assigned to PCIe (or GbE) (default) 10 = Reserved 11 = Assigned based on the polarity of SATAxPCIEx4 determined by SPS4 <b>(Default)</b>	This strap must also be configured when setting the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 6 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P6_Flex</b> ).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the PCIe / SATA Combo Port 6 ( <b>PCIE_SATA_P6_Flex</b> ) and ( <b>SATA_PCIE_GP4</b> ) must match for proper port function.  <b>Note:</b> For unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes, Flex I/O Lanes that can be configured as PCIe* or SATA, the lanes must be statically assigned to SATA or PCIe*. These unused SATA/PCIe* Combo Lanes must not be assigned as polarity based.	No



## 9.128 PCH Descriptor Record 127 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + D2h

Default Flash Address: 1D2h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1D2h	7	<b>SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 7 (SPS7)</b>  0x0 = GPIO Polarity Port 7 is set to PCIe mode when the SATAXPCIE7 pin is '0' and SATA when SATAXPCIE7 pin is '1' <b>(default)</b> 0x1 = GPIO Polarity Port 7 is set to SATA mode when the SATAXPCIE7 pin is '0' and PCIe when SATAXPCIE7 pin is '1'	This strap must also be configured if PCIe/ <b>SATA Combo Port 9 Strap</b> <b>(PCIE_SATA_P9_Flex)</b> is configured to '11'  Note: This setting only has effect when SATA / PCIe Select for Port 9 ( <b>SATA_PCIE_SP7</b> ) is configured to '11'  Note: This strap and the Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 9 ( <b>PSCPSP_P8_STRP</b> ) must match for proper port function.  <b>Workstation / Server Only</b>	No
	6	<b>SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 6 (SPS6)</b>  0x0 = GPIO Polarity Port 6 is set to PCIe mode when the SATAXPCIE6 pin is '0' and SATA when SATAXPCIE6 pin is '1' <b>(default)</b> 0x1 = GPIO Polarity Port 6 is set to SATA mode when the SATAXPCIE6 pin is '0' and PCIe when SATAXPCIE6 pin is '1'	This strap must also be configured if PCIe/ <b>SATA Combo Port 8 Strap</b> <b>(PCIE_SATA_P8_Flex)</b> is configured to '11'  Note: This setting only has effect when SATA / PCIe Select for Port 8 ( <b>SATA_PCIE_SP6</b> ) is configured to '11'  Note: This strap and the Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 8 ( <b>PSCPSP_P8_STRP</b> ) must match for proper port function.  <b>Workstation / Server Only</b>	No
	5	<b>SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 5 (SPS5)</b>  0x0 = GPIO Polarity Port 5 is set to PCIe mode when the SATAXPCIE5 pin is '0' and SATA when SATAXPCIE5 pin is '1' <b>(default)</b> 0x1 = GPIO Polarity Port 5 is set to SATA mode when the SATAXPCIE5 pin is '0' and PCIe when SATAXPCIE5 pin is '1'	This strap must also be configured if PCIe/ <b>SATA Combo Port 7 Strap</b> <b>(PCIE_SATA_P7_Flex)</b> is configured to '11'  Note: This setting only has effect when SATA / PCIe Select for Port 7 ( <b>SATA_PCIE_SP5</b> ) is configured to '11'  Note: This strap and the Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 7 ( <b>PSCPSP_P7_STRP</b> ) must match for proper port function.	No
	4	<b>SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 4 (SPS4)</b>  0x0 = GPIO Polarity Port 4 is set to PCIe mode when the SATAXPCIE4 pin is '0' and SATA when SATAXPCIE4 pin is '1' 0x1 = GPIO Polarity Port 4 is set to SATA mode when the SATAXPCIE4 pin is '0' and PCIe when SATAXPCIE4 pin is '1' <b>(default)</b>	This strap must also be configured if PCIe/ <b>SATA Combo Port 6 Strap</b> <b>(PCIE_SATA_P6_Flex)</b> is configured to '11'  Note: This setting only has effect when SATA / PCIe Select for Port 6 ( <b>SATA_PCIE_SP4</b> ) is configured to '11'  Note: This strap and the Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 6 ( <b>PSCPSP_P6_STRP</b> ) must match for proper port function.	No



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1D2h (Cont)	3	<b>SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 3 (SPS3)</b>  0x0 = GPIO Polarity Port 3 is set to PCIe mode when the SATAXPCIE3 pin is '0' and SATA when SATAXPCIE3 pin is '1'  0x1 = GPIO Polarity Port 3 is set to SATA mode when the SATAXPCIE3 pin is '0' and PCIe when SATAXPCIE3 pin is '1' <b>(default)</b>	This strap must also be configured if PCIe/ <b>SATA Combo Port 5 Strap</b> <b>(PCIE_SATA_P5_Flex)</b> is configured to '11'  Note: This setting only has effect when SATA / PCIe Select for Port 5 ( <b>SATA_PCIE_SP3</b> ) is configured to '11'  Note: This strap and the Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 5 ( <b>PSCPSP_P5_STRP</b> ) must match for proper port function.	No
	2	<b>SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 2 (SPS2)</b>  0x0 = GPIO Polarity Port 2 is set to PCIe mode when the SATAXPCIE2 pin is '0' and SATA when SATAXPCIE2 pin is '1'  0x1 = GPIO Polarity Port 2 is set to SATA mode when the SATAXPCIE2 pin is '0' and PCIe when SATAXPCIE2 pin is '1' <b>(default)</b>	This strap must also be configured if PCIe/ <b>SATA Combo Port 4 Strap</b> <b>(PCIE_SATA_P4_Flex)</b> is configured to '11'  Note: This setting only has effect when SATA / PCIe Select for Port 2 ( <b>SATA_PCIE_SP2</b> ) is configured to '11'  Note: This strap and the Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 4 ( <b>PSCPSP_P4_STRP</b> ) must match for proper port function.	No
	1	<b>SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 1 (SPS1)</b>  0x0 = GPIO Polarity Port 1 is set to PCIe mode when the SATAXPCIE1 pin is '0' and SATA when SATAXPCIE1 pin is '1' <b>(default)</b>  0x1 = GPIO Polarity Port 1 is set to SATA mode when the SATAXPCIE1 pin is '0' and PCIe when SATAXPCIE1 pin is '1'	This strap must also be configured if PCIe/ <b>SATA Combo Port 1 strap</b> <b>(PCIE_SATA_P1_Flex)</b> or <b>SATA Combo Port 3 (PCIE_SATA_P3_Flex)</b> is configured to '11'  Note: This setting only has effect when SATA / PCIe Select for Port 1 ( <b>SATA_PCIE_SP1</b> ) is configured to '11'  Note: This strap and the Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 1 ( <b>PSCPSP_P1_STRP</b> ) and Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 3 ( <b>PSCPSP_P3_STRP</b> ) must match for proper port function.	No
	0	<b>SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 0 (SPS0)</b>  0x0 = GPIO Polarity Port 0 is set to PCIe mode when the SATAXPCIE0 pin is '0' and SATA when SATAXPCIE0 pin is '1' <b>(default)</b>  0x1 = GPIO Polarity Port 0 is set to SATA mode when the SATAXPCIE0 pin is '0' and PCIe when SATAXPCIE0 pin is '1'	This strap must also be configured if PCIe/ <b>SATA Combo Port 0 strap</b> <b>(PCIE_SATA_P0_Flex)</b> or <b>SATA Combo Port 2 (PCIE_SATA_P2_Flex)</b> is configured to '11'  Note: This setting only has effect when SATA / PCIe Select for Port 0 ( <b>SATA_PCIE_SPO</b> ) is configured to '11'  Note: This strap and the Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 0 ( <b>PSCPSP_P0_STRP</b> ) and Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 2 ( <b>PSCPSP_P2_STRP</b> ) must match for proper port function.	No



## 9.129 PCH Descriptor Record 128 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + D4h

Default Flash Address: 1D4h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1D4h	7:2	Reserved, Set to '0x24'		No
	1:0	Reserved, Set to '0x1'		No

## 9.130 PCH Descriptor Record 129 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + D5h

Default Flash Address: 1D5h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1D5h	7	Reserved, Set to '0x1'		No
	6:0	Reserved, Set to '0x70'		No

## 9.131 PCH Descriptor Record 130 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + D6h

Default Flash Address: 1D6h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1D6h	7:3	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No
	2:0	<b>PHY Connection (PHYCON):</b> This field determines if Intel® wired PHY is connected.  000 = No PHY connected 001 = PHY on SMBus 010 = PHY on SMLink0 (default) 011 = PHY on SMLink1	This field must be set to "10" if Intel integrated wired LAN solution is used. If not using, or if disabling Intel integrated wired LAN solution, then field must be set to "00".	Yes

## 9.132 PCH Descriptor Record 131 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + D7h

Default Flash Address: 1D7h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1D7h	7:4	Reserved, set to '0xf'		No
	3:2	Reserved, set to '0x3'		No
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0x3'		No



### 9.133 PCH Descriptor Record 132 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + D8h

Default Flash Address: 1D8h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1D8h	7:4	Reserved, set to '0xf'		No
	3	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	2	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0x3'		No

### 9.134 PCH Descriptor Record 133 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + D9h

Default Flash Address: 1D9h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1D9h	7:2	Reserved, set to '0x3f'		No
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.135 PCH Descriptor Record 134 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + DAh

Default Flash Address: 1DAh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1DAh	7:2	Reserved, set to '0x3f'		No
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

### 9.136 PCH Descriptor Record 135 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + DBh

Default Flash Address: 1DBh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1DBh	7:2	Reserved, set to '0x3f'		No
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.137 PCH Descriptor Record 136 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + DCh

Default Flash Address: 1DCh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1DCh	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.138 PCH Descriptor Record 137 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + E0h

Default Flash Address: 1E0h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1E0h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.139 PCH Descriptor Record 138 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + E1h

Default Flash Address: 1E1h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1E1h	7:5	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	4:3	<b>PCIe Controller 1 (Port 1-4):</b> Straps to set the default value of the PCI Express Port Configuration 1 register covering PCIe ports 1-4.  00 = 4x1 ( <b>default</b> ) 01 = 1x2, 2x1 10 = 2x2 11 = 1x4  <b>NOTE:</b> Refer to EDS for PCIe supported port configurations.	Setting of this field depend on what PCIe ports 1-4 configurations are desired by the board manufacturer.  <b>NOTE:</b> This field must be determined by the PCI Express port requirements of the design. The platform hardware designer must determine this setting.	Yes
	2	<b>PCIe Controller 1 Lane Reversal:</b>  0 = PCIe Lanes are not reversed. ( <b>default</b> ) 1 = PCIe Lanes are reversed.  <b>Note:</b> Refer to EDS supported Lane reversal configuration.	This bit controls lane reversal behavior for PCIe Controller 1 for PCIe.  PCI Express port lane reversal can be done to aid in the laying out of the board.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is dependent on the board design. The platform hardware designer must determine if this port needs lane reversal.	Yes
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.140 PCH Descriptor Record 139 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + E2h

Default Flash Address: 1E2h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1E2h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.141 PCH Descriptor Record 140 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + E3h

Default Flash Address: 1E3h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1E3h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.142 PCH Descriptor Record 141 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + E4h

Default Flash Address: 1E4h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1E4h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.143 PCH Descriptor Record 142 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + E5h

Default Flash Address: 1E5h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1E5h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.144 PCH Descriptor Record 143 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + E6h

Default Flash Address: 1E6h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1E6h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No





## 9.145 PCH Descriptor Record 144 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + E7h

Default Flash Address: 1E7h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1E7h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.146 PCH Descriptor Record 145 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + E8h

Default Flash Address: 1E8h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1E8h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.147 PCH Descriptor Record 146 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + E9h

Default Flash Address: 1E9h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1E9h	7:5	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	4:3	<b>PCIe Controller 2 (Port 5-8):</b>  Straps to set the default value of the PCI Express Port Configuration 1 register covering PCIe ports 5-8.  00 = 4x1 ( <b>default</b> ) 01 = 1x2, 2x1 10 = 2x2 11 = 1x4  <b>NOTE:</b> Refer to EDS for PCIe supported port configurations.	Setting of this field depend on what PCIe ports 5-8 configurations are desired by the board manufacturer.  <b>NOTE:</b> This field must be determined by the PCI Express port requirements of the design. The platform hardware designer must determine this setting.	Yes
	2	<b>PCIe Controller 2 Lane Reversal:</b>  0 = PCIe Lanes are not reversed. ( <b>default</b> ) 1 = PCIe Lanes are reversed.  <b>Note:</b> Refer to EDS supported Lane reversal configuration.	This bit controls lane reversal behavior for PCIe Controller 2.  PCI Express port lane reversal can be done to aid in the laying out of the board.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is dependent on the board design. The platform hardware designer must determine if this port needs lane reversal.	Yes
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.148 PCH Descriptor Record 147 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + EAh

Default Flash Address: 1EAh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1EAh	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.149 PCH Descriptor Record 148 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + EBh

Default Flash Address: 1EBh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1EBh	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.150 PCH Descriptor Record 149 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Address: FPSBA + ECh

Default Flash Address: 1ECh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1ECh	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## PCH Descriptor Record 150 (Flash Descriptor Records) Flash

Address: FPSBA + EDh

Default Flash Address: 1EDh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1EDh	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.151 PCH Descriptor Record 151 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + EEh

Default Flash Address: 1EEh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1EEh	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.152 PCH Descriptor Record 152 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + EFh

Default Flash Address: 1EFh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1EFh	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.153 PCH Descriptor Record 153 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + F0h

Default Flash Address: 1F0h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1F0h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.154 PCH Descriptor Record 154 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + F1h

Default Flash Address: 1F1h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1F1h	7:5	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	4:3	<b>PCIe Controller 3 (Port 9-12):</b> Straps to set the default value of the PCI Express Port Configuration 1 register covering PCIe ports 9-12.  00 = 4x1 01 = 1x2, 2x1 10 = 2x2 11 = 1x4 <b>(default)</b>  <b>NOTE:</b> Refer to EDS for PCIe supported port configurations	Setting of this field depend on what PCIe ports 9-12 configurations are desired by the board manufacturer.  <b>NOTE:</b> This field must be determined by the PCI Express port requirements of the design. The platform hardware designer must determine this setting.	Yes
	2	<b>PCIe Controller 3 Lane Reversal:</b>  This bit controls lane reversal behavior for PCIe Controller 3.  0 = PCIe Lanes are not reversed. <b>(default)</b> 1 = PCIe Lanes are reversed.  <b>Note:</b> Refer to EDS supported Lane reversal configuration.	Configuring PCIe Controller 3 for PCIe Lane reversal is done via this strap.  PCI Express port lane reversal can be done to aid in the laying out of the board.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is dependent on the board design. The platform hardware designer must determine if this port needs lane reversal.	Yes
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.155 PCH Descriptor Record 155 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + F2h

Default Flash Address: 1F2h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1F2h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.156 PCH Descriptor Record 156 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + F3h

Default Flash Address: 1F3h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1F3h	7	<b>PCIe Controller 3 Port 4 SRIS:</b>  0x0 = Disabled (default) 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configure the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 3 (Port 9-12)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Skylake-H.	Yes
	6	<b>PCIe Controller 3 Port 3 SRIS:</b>  0x0 = Disabled (default) 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configure the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 3 (Port 9-12)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Skylake-H.	Yes
	5	<b>PCIe Controller 3 Port 2 SRIS:</b>  0x0 = Disabled (default) 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configure the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 3 (Port 9-12)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Skylake-H.	Yes
	4	<b>PCIe Controller 3 Port 1 SRIS:</b>  0x0 = Disabled (default) 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configure the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 3 (Port 9-12)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Skylake-H.	Yes
	3:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.157 PCH Descriptor Record 157 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + F4h

Default Flash Address: 1F4h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1F4h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.158 PCH Descriptor Record 158 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + F5h

Default Flash Address: 1F5h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1F5h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.159 PCH Descriptor Record 159 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + F6h

Default Flash Address: 1F6h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1F6h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.160 PCH Descriptor Record 160 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + F7h

Default Flash Address: 1F7h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1F7h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.161 PCH Descriptor Record 161 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + F8h

Default Flash Address: 1F8h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1F8h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.162 PCH Descriptor Record 162 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + F9h

Default Flash Address: 1F9h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1F9h	7:5	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	4:3	<b>PCIe Controller 4 (Port 13-16):</b> Straps to set the default value of the PCI Express Port Configuration 4 register covering PCIe ports 13-16.  00 = 4x1 01 = 1x2, 2x1 10 = 2x2 ( <b>default</b> ) 11 = 1x4  <b>Note:</b> Refer to EDS for PCIe supported port configurations.	Setting of this field depend on what PCIe ports 13-16 configurations are desired by the board manufacturer.  <b>Note:</b> This field must be determined by the PCI Express port requirements of the design. The platform hardware designer must determine this setting.	Yes
	2	<b>PCIe Controller 4 Lane Reversal:</b>  0 = PCIe Lanes are not reversed. ( <b>default</b> ) 1 = PCIe Lanes are reversed.  <b>Note:</b> Refer to EDS supported Lane reversal configuration.	This bit controls lane reversal behavior for PCIe Controller 4.  PCI Express port lane reversal can be done to aid in the laying out of the board.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is dependent on the board design. The platform hardware designer must determine if this port needs lane reversal.	Yes
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.163 PCH Descriptor Record 163 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + FAh

Default Flash Address: 1FAh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1FAh	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.164 PCH Descriptor Record 164 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + FBh

Default Flash Address: 1FBh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1FBh	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.165 PCH Descriptor Record 165 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + FCh

Default Flash Address: 1FCh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1FCh	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.166 PCH Descriptor Record 166 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + FDh

Default Flash Address: 1FDh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1FDh	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.167 PCH Descriptor Record 167 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + FEh

Default Flash Address: 1FEh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1FEh	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.168 PCH Descriptor Record 168 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + FFh

Default Flash Address: 1FFh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x1FFh	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.169 PCH Descriptor Record 169 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 100h

Default Flash Address: 200h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x200h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.170 PCH Descriptor Record 170 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 101h

Default Flash Address: 201h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x201h	7:5	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	4:3	<b>PCIe Controller 5 (Port 17-20):</b> Straps to set the default value of the PCI Express Port Configuration 5 register covering PCIe ports 17-20.  00 = 4x1 <b>(default)</b> 01 = 1x2, 2x1 10 = 2x2 11 = 1x4  <b>Note:</b> Refer to EDS for PCIe supported port configurations.	Setting of this field depend on what PCIe ports 17-20 configurations are desired by the board manufacturer.  <b>Note:</b> This field must be determined by the PCI Express port requirements of the design. The platform hardware designer must determine this setting.	Yes
	2	<b>PCIe Controller 5 Lane Reversal:</b>  0 = PCIe Lanes are not reversed. <b>(default)</b> 1 = PCIe Lanes are reversed.  <b>Note:</b> Refer to EDS supported Lane reversal configuration.	This bit controls lane reversal behavior for PCIe Controller 5.  PCI Express port lane reversal can be done to aid in the laying out of the board.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is dependent on the board design. The platform hardware designer must determine if this port needs lane reversal.	Yes
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.171 PCH Descriptor Record 171 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 102h

Default Flash Address: 202h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x202h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No





## 9.172 PCH Descriptor Record 172 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 103h

Default Flash Address: 203h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x203h	7	<b>PCIe Controller 5 Port 4 SRIS:</b>  0x0 = Disabled (default) 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configure the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 5 (Port 17-20)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Skylake-H.	Yes
	6	<b>PCIe Controller 5 Port 3 SRIS:</b>  0x0 = Disabled (default) 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configure the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 5 (Port 17-20)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Skylake-H.	Yes
	5	<b>PCIe Controller 5 Port 2 SRIS:</b>  0x0 = Disabled (default) 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configure the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 5 (Port 17-20)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Skylake-H.	Yes
	4	<b>PCIe Controller 5 Port 1 SRIS:</b>  0x0 = Disabled (default) 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configure the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 5 (Port 17-20)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Skylake-H.	Yes
	3:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.173 PCH Descriptor Record 173 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 104h

Default Flash Address: 204h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x204h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.174 PCH Descriptor Record 174 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 105h

Default Flash Address: 205h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x205h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.175 PCH Descriptor Record 175 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 106h

Default Flash Address: 206h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x206h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.176 PCH Descriptor Record 176 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 107h

Default Flash Address: 207h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x207h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.177 PCH Descriptor Record 177 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 108h

Default Flash Address: 208h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x208h	7	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	6	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No
	5:0	Reserved, set to '0x7'		No

## 9.178 PCH Descriptor Record 178 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 109h

Default Flash Address: 209h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x209h	23:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.179 PCH Descriptor Record 179 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 10Ch

Default Flash Address: 20Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x20Ch	7	<b>XHCI Port 8 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT8_OWNERSHIP_STRAP):</b> Strap to decide XHCI Port 8 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI.  0x0 = XHC Port 8 configured as XHC (default) 0x1 = XHC Port 8 configures as Non-XHC		Yes
	6	<b>XHCI Port 7 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT7_OWNERSHIP_STRAP):</b> Strap to decide XHCI Port 7 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI.  0x0 = XHC Port 7 configured as XHC (default) 0x1 = XHC Port 7 configures as Non-XHC		Yes
	5	<b>XHCI Port 6 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT6_OWNERSHIP_STRAP):</b> Strap to decide XHCI Port 6 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI.  0x0 = XHC Port 6 configured as XHC (default) 0x1 = XHC Port 6 configures as Non-XHC		Yes
	4	<b>XHCI Port 5 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT5_OWNERSHIP_STRAP):</b> Strap to decide XHCI Port 5 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI.  0x0 = XHC Port 5 configured as XHC (default) 0x1 = XHC Port 5 configures as Non-XHC		Yes
	3	<b>XHCI Port 4 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT4_OWNERSHIP_STRAP):</b> Strap to decide XHCI Port 4 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI.  0x0 = XHC Port 4 configured as XHC (default) 0x1 = XHC Port 4 configures as Non-XHC		Yes
	2	<b>XHCI Port 3 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT3_OWNERSHIP_STRAP):</b> Strap to decide XHCI Port 3 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI.  0x0 = XHC Port 3 configured as XHC (default) 0x1 = XHC Port 3 configures as Non-XHC		Yes
	1	<b>XHCI Port 2 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT2_OWNERSHIP_STRAP):</b> Strap to decide XHCI Port 2 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI.  0x0 = XHC Port 2 configured as XHC (default) 0x1 = XHC Port 2 configures as Non-XHC		Yes



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x20Ch (Cont)	0	<b>XHCI Port 1 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT1_OWNERSHIP_STRAP):</b> Strap to decide XHCI Port 1 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI.  0x0 = XHC Port 1 configured as XHC ( <b>default</b> ) 0x1 = XHC Port 1 configures as Non-XHC		Yes

## 9.180 PCH Descriptor Record 180 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 10Dh

Default Flash Address: 20Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x20Dh	1	<b>XHCI Port 10 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT10_OWNERSHIP_STRAP):</b> Strap to decide XHCI Port 10 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI.  0x0 = XHC Port 10 configured as XHC 0x1 = XHC Port 10 configures as Non-XHC ( <b>default</b> )		Yes
	0	<b>XHCI Port 9 Ownership Strap (XHC_PORT9_OWNERSHIP_STRAP):</b> Strap to decide XHCI Port 9 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI.  0x0 = XHC Port 9 configured as XHC ( <b>default</b> ) 0x1 = XHC Port 9 configures as Non-XHC		Yes

## 9.181 PCH Descriptor Record 181 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 10Eh

Default Flash Address: 20Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x20Eh	7:0	Reserved. Set to 0x0		No

## 9.182 PCH Descriptor Record 182 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 10Fh

Default Flash Address: 20Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x20Fh	7:0	Reserved. Set to 0b		No



## 9.183 PCH Descriptor Record 183 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 110h

Default Flash Address: 210h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x210h	7:0	Reserved. Set to 0b		No

## 9.184 PCH Descriptor Record 184 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 114h

Default Flash Address: 214h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x214h	7:6	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	5:4	Reserved, set to '0x3'		No
	3:0	Reserved, set to '0xf'		No

## 9.185 PCH Descriptor Record 185 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 115h

Default Flash Address: 215h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x215h	7:4	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	3:2	PROCPWRGD and SYS_PWROK high to SUS_STAT# de-assertion (tPCH46):  00 = 1 ms (default) 01 = 10 ms 10 = 5 ms 11 = 2 ms	tPCH46: PROCPWRGD and SYS_PWROK high to SUS_STAT# deassertion. Refer to EDS for details.  <b>Note:</b> The 10 ms setting is only applicable for the KBL-H not KBL-S / Basinfalls.	Yes
	1:0	tPCH45 Timing:  00 = 100 ms 01 = 50 ms 10 = 5 ms 11 = 1 ms (default)	tPCH45: PCH clock output stable to PROCPWRGD high. Refer to EDS for details.	Yes



## 9.186 PCH Descriptor Record 186 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 116h

Default Flash Address: 216h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x216h	7	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	6:5	APWROK Timing (APWROK_TIMING): 00 = 2 ms (default) 01 = 4 ms 10 = 8 ms 11 = 16 ms	This soft strap determines the time between the SLP_A# pin de-asserting and the APWROK timer expiration.	Yes
	4	DeepSx Platform Configuration (DEEPSX_PLT_CFG_SS): 0 = The platform does not support DeepSx. 1 = The platform supports DeepSx (default)		Yes
	3	LAN PHY Power Up Time (LAN_PHY_PU_TIME): 0 = 100ms (default) 1 = 50ms	This bit determines how long the delay for LAN PHY to power up after de-assertion of SLP_LAN#.	Yes
	2:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.187 PCH Descriptor Record 187 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 117h

Default Flash Address: 217h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x217h	7:6	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	5:4	Reserved, set to '0x0'		No
	3	Intel® Trace Hub Debug Messages Enable: 0 = PCH Tracing debug messages Disabled (default) 1 = PCH Tracing debug messages Enabled	This setting enables debug messages on the Intel® Trace Hub.  <b>Note:</b> You will also need to set the Intel® Trace Hub Soft Enable to "Enabled"	Yes
	2	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	1	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	0	PCIe* Power Stable Timer (tPCH33 timer): 0 = tPCH33 timer is disabled (default) 1 = PCH will count 99ms from PWROK assertion before PLTRST# is de-asserted.	Board dependent. Default is disabled, Platform is required to ensure timing of PWROK and SYS_PWROK in such a way that it satisfies the PCIe timing requirement of power stable to reset de-assertion.	Yes



## 9.188 PCH Descriptor Record 188 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 118h

Default Flash Address: 218h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x218h	7	<b>Integrated Sensor Hub Supported:</b> 0 = Enable Integrated Sensor Hub 1 = Disable Integrated Sensor Hub <b>(default)</b>		Yes
	6:1	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	0	<b>Intel® Integrated wired LAN Enable (IWL_EN):</b> 0 = Enabled Intel® Integrated wired LAN Solution <b>(default)</b> 1 = Disabled Intel® Integrated wired LAN Solution  <b>Note:</b> This must be set to '0' if the platform is using Intel's integrated wired LAN solution. Set to '1' if not using Intel integrated wired LAN solution or if disabling it.	This must be set to '0' if the platform is using the Intel® Integrated wired LAN solution. This must be set to '1' if not using the Intel® Integrated wired LAN solution or if disabling it.	Yes

## 9.189 PCH Descriptor Record 189 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 119h

Default Flash Address: 219h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x219h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.190 PCH Descriptor Record 190 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 11Ah

Default Flash Address: 21Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x21Ah	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.191 PCH Descriptor Record 191 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 11Bh

Default Flash Address: 21Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x21Bh	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.192 PCH Descriptor Record 192 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 11Ch

Default Flash Address: 21Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x21Ch	7:3	Reserved, set to '0x10'		No
	2:1	OPI Link Voltage Strap (OPD_LVO_STRP): 0 = 0.85 Volts 1 = 0.95 Volts (default)	This strap must be configured when setting OPI Link Speed strap (OPD_LVO).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the OPI Link Speed strap (OPD_LVO) must match the same voltage configuration setting for proper platform operation function.	No
	0	OPI Link Speed Strap (OPDMI_STRP): 0 = 2 GT/s Link Speed (default) 1 = 4 GT/s Link Speed	This strap must be configured when setting OPI Link Speed strap (OPDMI_TLS).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the OPI Link Speed strap (OPDMI_TLS) must match the same GT configuration setting for proper platform operation function.	No

## 9.193 PCH Descriptor Record 193 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 11Dh

Default Flash Address: 21Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x21Dh	20	Time Stamp Counter Clear on Warm Reset 0 = PCH Time Stamp Counter is not cleared on Warm Resets (default) 1 = PCH Time Stamp Counter is cleared on Warm Resets	This strap determines if the PCH Time Stamp Counter will be cleared during platform Warm Resets.	Yes
	19:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.194 PCH Descriptor Record 194 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 11Fh

Default Flash Address: 21Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x21Fh	7	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	6	SLP_S0# Tunnel (SLP_S0_TUNNEL_DIS): 0 = SLP_S0# Tunnel enabled (default) 1 = SLP_S0# Tunnel disabled	This setting enables / disabled the SLP_S0# tunneling over the eSPI to EC interface.  <b>Note:</b> On eSPI enabled platforms this should be set to disabled for proper Sleep S0 operation.	Yes





Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x21Fh (Cont)	5	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.195 PCH Descriptor Record 195 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 120h

Default Flash Address: 220h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x220h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.196 PCH Descriptor Record 196 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 121h

Default Flash Address: 221h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x221h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.197 PCH Descriptor Record 197 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 122h

Default Flash Address: 222h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x222h	7	Reserved, set to '0x0'		No
	6:0	Reserved, set to '0x64'		No

## 9.198 PCH Descriptor Record 198 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 123h

Default Flash Address: 223h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x223h	7:3	Reserved, set to '0x0'		No
	2:0	Reserved, set to '0x2'		No



## 9.199 PCH Descriptor Record 199 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 124h

Default Flash Address: 224h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x224h	31:0	Reserved, set to '0x0'		No

## 9.200 PCH Descriptor Record 200 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 128h

Default Flash Address: 228h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x228h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.201 PCH Descriptor Record 201 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 129h

Default Flash Address: 229h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x229h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0xf4'		No

## 9.202 PCH Descriptor Record 202 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 12Ah

Default Flash Address: 22Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x22Ah	7:4	Reserved, set to '0x6'		No
	3:0	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No

## 9.203 PCH Descriptor Record 203 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 12Bh

Default Flash Address: 22Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x22Bh	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x9'		No



## 9.204 PCH Descriptor Record 204 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 12Ch

Default Flash Address: 22Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x22Ch	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x19'		No

## 9.205 PCH Descriptor Record 205 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 130h

Default Flash Address: 230h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x230h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x79'		No

## 9.206 PCH Descriptor Record 206 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 131h

Default Flash Address: 231h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x231h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x55'		No

## 9.207 PCH Descriptor Record 207 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 132h

Default Flash Address: 232h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x232h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x55'		No

## 9.208 PCH Descriptor Record 208 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 133h

Default Flash Address: 233h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x233h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x55'		No



## 9.209 PCH Descriptor Record 209 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 134h

Default Flash Address: 234h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x234h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x1f'		No

## 9.210 PCH Descriptor Record 210 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 135h

Default Flash Address: 235h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x235h	2:0	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No

## 9.211 PCH Descriptor Record 211 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 136h

Default Flash Address: 236h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x236h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.212 PCH Descriptor Record 212 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 137h

Default Flash Address: 237h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x237h	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.213 PCH Descriptor Record 213 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 138h

Default Flash Address: 238h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x238h	3:0	Reserved, set to '0x3'		No



## 9.214 PCH Descriptor Record 214 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 139h

Default Flash Address: 239h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x239h	4:0	Reserved, set to '0x07'		No

## 9.215 PCH Descriptor Record 215 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 13Ah

Default Flash Address: 23Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x23Ah	2:0	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No

## 9.216 PCH Descriptor Record 216 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 13Bh

Default Flash Address: 23Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x23Bh	6:3	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No
	2:0	Reserved, set to '0x2'		No

## 9.217 PCH Descriptor Record 217 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 13Ch

Default Flash Address: 23Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x23Ch	2:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.218 PCH Descriptor Record 218 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 13Dh

Default Flash Address: 23Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x23Dh	1:0	Reserved, set to '0x2'		No



## 9.219 PCH Descriptor Record 219 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 13Eh

Default Flash Address: 23Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x23Eh	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.220 PCH Descriptor Record 220 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 13Fh

Default Flash Address: 23Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x23Fh	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.221 PCH Descriptor Record 221 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 140h

Default Flash Address: 240h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x240h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0x9'		No

## 9.222 PCH Descriptor Record 222 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 141h

Default Flash Address: 241h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x241h	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.223 PCH Descriptor Record 223 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 142h

Default Flash Address: 242h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x242h	7:6	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	5:3	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No
	2	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0x3'		No



## 9.224 PCH Descriptor Record 224 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 143h

Default Flash Address: 243h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x243h	7:2	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	1	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No
	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.225 PCH Descriptor Record 225 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 144h

Default Flash Address: 244h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x244h	15:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.226 PCH Descriptor Record 226 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 146h

Default Flash Address: 246h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x246h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0xff'		No

## 9.227 PCH Descriptor Record 227 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 147h

Default Flash Address: 247h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x247h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.228 PCH Descriptor Record 228 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 148h

Default Flash Address: 248h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x248h	7	<b>DMI RequesterID Check Enable (DMI_REQID_DIS):</b> The primary purpose of this strap is to support environments with multiple processors that each have a different RequesterID that can each access to Serial Flash.  0 = DMI RequesterID Checks are enabled <b>(Default)</b> 1 = DMI RequesterID Checks are disabled. No Requester ID checking is done on accesses from DMI.	This bit is only applicable for platforms that contain multiple processor sockets. If multiple processors need to access Serial Flash then this bit would need to set to '1'. Platforms that have a single processor socket set to '0'	Yes
	6:4	<b>Top Swap Block size (TSBS):</b>  000 = 64 KB. Invert A16 if Top Swap is enabled <b>(Default)</b> 001 = 128 KB. Invert A17 if Top Swap is enabled 010 = 256 KB. Invert A18 if Top Swap is enabled 011 = 512 KB. Invert A19 if Top Swap is enabled 100 = 1 MB. Invert A20 if Top Swap is enabled 101 - 111: Reserved.  <b>Notes:</b> 1. This setting is dependent on BIOS architecture and can be different per design. The BIOS developer for the target platform has to determine this value. 2. If FWH is set as Boot BIOS destination then PCH only supports 64 KB Top Swap block size. This value has to be determined by how BIOS implements Boot-Block. 3. Intel Client chipset supports top swap block size of up to 256 KB. TS block sizes of greater than 256KB are not supported.	This allows for the system to use alternate code in order to boot a platform based upon the <b>Top Swap</b> (GPIO66/SDIO_D0 pulled low during the rising edge of PWROK.) strap being asserted.  <b>Top Swap</b> inverts an address on access to SPI and firmware hub, so the processor fetches the alternate Top Swap block instead of the original boot-block. The size of the Top Swap block and setting of this field must be determined by the BIOS developer. If this is not set correctly, then BIOS boot-block recovery mechanism will not work.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is not the same for all designs, is dependent on the architecture of BIOS. The setting of this field must be determined by the BIOS developer.	Yes
	3	<b>Quad I/O Read Enable (QIORE):</b>  0 = Quad I/O Read is disabled <b>(default)</b> 1 = Quad I/O Read is enabled	This soft strap only has effect if Quad Output Read is discovered as supported via the SFDP  If parameter table is not detected via SFDP, this bit has no effect and Quad I/O Read is controlled via the Flash Descriptor Component Section. Dual Output Fast Read Support Bit	Yes
	2	<b>Quad Output Read Enable (QORE):</b>  0 = Quad Output Read is disabled <b>(default)</b> 1 = Quad Output Read is enabled	This soft strap only has effect if Quad Output Read is discovered as supported via the SFDP  If parameter table is not detected via SFDP, this bit has no effect and Quad Output Read is controlled via the Flash Descriptor Component Section. Dual Output Fast Read Support Bit	Yes
	1	<b>Dual I/O Read Enable (DIORE):</b>  0 = Dual I/O Read is disabled <b>(default)</b> 1 = Dual I/O Read is enabled	this soft strap only has effect if Dual I/O Read is discovered as supported via the SFDP  If parameter table is not detected via SFDP, this bit has no effect and Dual Output I/O Read is controlled via the Flash Descriptor Component Section. Dual Output Fast Read Support Bit	Yes





Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x248h (cont)	0	<b>Dual Output Read Enable (DORE):</b> 0 = Dual Output Read is disabled ( <b>default</b> ) 1 = Dual Output Read is enabled	This soft strap only has effect if Dual Output read is discovered as supported via the SFDP. If parameter table is not detected via SFDP, this bit has no effect and Dual Output Read is controlled via the Flash Descriptor Component Section. Dual Output Fast Read Support Bit	Yes

## 9.229 PCH Descriptor Record 229 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 149h

Default Flash Address: 249h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x249h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.230 PCH Descriptor Record 230 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 14Ah

Default Flash Address: 24Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x24Ah	7	<b>SPI Voltage Select (SPI_1p8volt_sel):</b> 0 = SPI supply voltage set to 3.3 volts ( <b>default</b> ) 1 = SPI supply voltage set to 1.8 volts	This strap sets the internal control signal on the pad for either 1.8 or 3.3 V operation.  <b>Note:</b> The strap defaults to 1.8V mode before the soft straps are loaded, i.e. before the actual supply voltage is known. This is because the pad performance is slightly better when assuming 1.8V when the actual is 3.3V than vice-versa.	Yes
	6:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.231 PCH Descriptor Record 231 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 14Bh

Default Flash Address: 24Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x24Bh	7:6	Reserved, set to '0x3'		No
	5:4	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	3:1	Reserved, set to '0x4'		No
	0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.232 PCH Descriptor Record 232 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 14Ch

Default Flash Address: 24Ch

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x24Ch	7	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	6:4	Reserved, set to '110'		No
	3:0	Reserved, set to '0x5'		No

## 9.233 PCH Descriptor Record 233 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 14Dh

Default Flash Address: 24Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x24Dh	7:3	Reserved, set to '0x10'		No
	2:0	<b>SPI TPM Clock Frequency (STCF):</b> This field is defined with a broad range to support both SOC and PCH implementations. The listed frequencies are approximate.  000 = Reserved 001 = Reserved 010 = 48MHz 011 = Reserved 100 = 30 MHz 101 = Reserved 110 = 17 MHz ( <b>default</b> ) 111 = reserved  <b>Notes:</b> This field identifies the serial clock frequency for TPM on SPI. This field is undefined if the TPM on SPI is disabled either by soft-strap or fuse.		Yes

## 9.234 PCH Descriptor Record 234 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 14Eh

Default Flash Address: 24Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x24Eh	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.235 PCH Descriptor Record 235 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 14Fh

Default Flash Address: 24Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x24Fh	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.236 PCH Descriptor Record 236 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 150h

Default Flash Address: 250h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x250h	31:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.237 PCH Descriptor Record 237 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 154h

Default Flash Address: 254h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x254h	7:6	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	5:3	<b>eSPI / EC Bus Frequency:</b> For Slave 0 (EC/BMC): Indicates the maximum frequency of the eSPI bus that is supported by the eSPI Master and platform configuration (trace length, number of Slaves, etc.). The actual frequency of the eSPI bus will be the minimum of this field and the Slave's maximum frequency advertised in its General Capabilities register.  0x0 = 20MHz 0x1 = 24MHz 0x2 = 30 MHz 0x3 = 48MHz 0x4 = 60MHz ( <b>default</b> ) 05x = Reserved 0x6 = Reserved 0x7 = Reserved		Yes
	2	<b>eSPI / EC Boot Enable:</b>  0 = PCH will wait for EC (Slave 0) to load its boot code via MAFS 1 = PCH will not wait for EC (Slave 0) to load its boot code via MASF ( <b>default</b> )	For setting '0' the PCH (eSPI) will wait for SLAVE_BOOT_LOAD_DONE Virtual Wire to be asserted before proceeding with the rest of the boot flow; EC is required to assert this VW whether or not it loads its code from PCH Flash.  For setting '1' PCH (eSPI) will not gate its boot flow for EC to boot its code; EC_BOOT_LOAD_DONE is internally forced asserted immediately.	Yes



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x254h (Cont)	1	<b>eSPI / EC OOB Channel Enable:</b>  0 = OOB Channel is enabled if EC (Slave 0) supports it <b>(default)</b> 1 = OOB Channel is disabled		Yes
	0	<b>eSPI / EC Peripheral Channel Enable:</b>  0 = Peripheral / LPC channel enabled if EC (Slave 0) supports it <b>(default)</b> 1 = Peripheral / LPC channel is disabled		Yes

## 9.238 PCH Descriptor Record 238 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 155h

Default Flash Address: 255h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x255h	7:5	<b>eSPI / EC Slave Device Max Virtual Wire Channels:</b>  0x0 = eSPI / EC set to 8 VW Channels <b>(default)</b> 0x1 = eSPI / EC set to 4 VW Channels 0x2 = eSPI / EC set to 2 VW Channels 0x3 = eSPI / EC set to 1 VW Channel 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = Reserved 0x6 = Reserved 0x7 = Reserved  <b>Note:</b> HW max is 8, but soft-strap can force it down for debug or otherwise.		Yes
	4	<b>eSPI / EC Slave Device Enable:</b>  0 = CS1# (Slave 1) is disabled <b>(default)</b> 1 = CS1# (Slave 1) is enabled		Yes
	3:2	<b>eSPI / EC Maximum I/O Mode:</b> Indicates the maximum IO Mode (Single/Dual/Quad) of the eSPI bus that is supported by the eSPI Master and specific platform configuration. The actual IO Mode of the eSPI bus will be the minimum of this field and the Slave's maximum IO Mode advertised in its General Capabilities register.  0x0 = Single IO Mode 0x1 = Single and Dual IO Mode 0x2 = Single and Quad IO Mode 0x3 = Single, Dual and Quad I/O <b>(default)</b>		Yes
	1	<b>Reserved, set to '0x1'</b>		No
	0	<b>eSPI / EC CRC Check Enable:</b> For Slave 0 (EC/BMC)  0 = CRC Checking enabled 1 = CRC checking disabled <b>(default)</b>		Yes



## 9.239 PCH Descriptor Record 239 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 156h

Default Flash Address: 256h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x256h	7	<b>eSPI / EC Slave Device Virtual Wire Channel Enable:</b>  0 = VW Channel is enabled if EC (Slave 1) supports it (Default) 1 = VW Channel is disabled		Yes
	6	<b>Reserved, set to '0'</b>		No
	5	<b>eSPI / EC Slave Device CRC Check Enable:</b> For Slave 0 (EC/BMC)  0 = CRC Checking enabled ( <b>default</b> ) 1 = CRC checking disabled		Yes
	4:3	<b>eSPI / EC Slave Device Maximum I/O Mode:</b> Indicates the maximum IO Mode (Single/Dual/Quad) of the eSPI bus that is supported by the eSPI Master and specific platform configuration. The actual IO Mode of the eSPI bus will be the minimum of this field and the Slave's maximum IO Mode advertised in its General Capabilities register.  0x0 = Single IO Mode ( <b>default</b> ) 0x1 = Single and Dual IO Mode 0x2 = Single and Quad IO Mode 0x3 = Single, Dual and Quad I/O		Yes
	2:0	<b>eSPI / EC Slave Device Bus Frequency:</b> For Slave 0 (EC/BMC): Indicates the maximum frequency of the eSPI bus that is supported by the eSPI Master and platform configuration (trace length, number of Slaves, etc.). The actual frequency of the eSPI bus will be the minimum of this field and the Slave's maximum frequency advertised in its General Capabilities register.  0x0 = 20MHz ( <b>default</b> ) 0x1 = 24MHz 0x2 = 30 MHz 0x3 = 48MHz 0x4 = 60MHz 05x = Reserved 0x6 = Reserved 0x7 = Reserved		Yes



## 9.240 PCH Descriptor Record 240 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 157h

Default Flash Address: 257h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x257h	7:5	<b>eSPI / EC Slave Device Max Read Request Payload size for OOB Channel:</b> This setting allows the eSPI / EC HW maximum read request OOB payload size (128 bytes) to be overridden for debug or other usage. All sizes below are address aligned.  0x0 = Max Read Request size 64 bytes <b>(default)</b> 0x1 = Max Read Request size 128 bytes 0x2 = Max Read Request size 256 bytes 0x3 = Max Read Request size 512 bytes 0x4 = Max Read Request size 1024 bytes 0x5 = Max Read Request size 2048 bytes 0x6 = Max Read Request size 4096 0x7 = Reserved  <b>Notes:</b> This encoding does NOT match the eSPI Specifications.		Yes
	4:2	<b>eSPI / EC Slave Device Max Read Request Payload size for Peripheral Channel:</b> This setting allows the eSPI / EC HW maximum read request Master Attach Flash Channel payload size (64 bytes) to be overridden for debug or other usage. All sizes below are address aligned.  0x0 = Max Read Request size 64 bytes <b>(default)</b> 0x1 = Max Read Request size 128 bytes 0x2 = Max Read Request size 256 bytes 0x3 = Max Read Request size 512 bytes 0x4 = Max Read Request size 1024 bytes 0x5 = Max Read Request size 2048 bytes 0x6 = Max Read Request size 4096 0x7 = Reserved  <b>Notes:</b> This encoding does NOT match the eSPI Specifications.		Yes
	1	<b>eSPI / EC Slave Device OOB Channel Enable:</b>  0 = OOB Channel is enabled if EC (Slave 1) supports it <b>(default)</b> 1 = OOB Channel is disabled		Yes
	0	<b>eSPI / EC Slave Device Peripheral Channel Enable:</b>  0 = Peripheral / LPC channel enabled if EC (Slave 1) supports it <b>(default)</b> 1 = Peripheral / LPC channel is disabled		Yes



## 9.241 PCH Descriptor Record 241 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 158h

Default Flash Address: 258h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x258h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.242 PCH Descriptor Record 242 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 159h

Default Flash Address: 259h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x259h	7	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	6:4	<b>eSPI / EC Max Read Request Payload size for OOB Channel:</b> This setting allows the eSPI / EC HW maximum read request OOB payload size (128 bytes) to be overridden for debug or other usage. All sizes below are address aligned.  0x0 = Max Read Request size 64 bytes ( <b>default</b> ) 0x1 = Max Read Request size 128 bytes 0x2 = Max Read Request size 256 bytes 0x3 = Max Read Request size 512 bytes 0x4 = Max Read Request size 1024 bytes 0x5 = Max Read Request size 2048 bytes 0x6 = Max Read Request size 4096 0x7 = Reserved  <b>Notes:</b> This encoding does NOT match the eSPI Specifications.		Yes
	3:1	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	0	<b>eSPI / EC Max Outstanding Request for Master Attached Flash Channel:</b>  0 = Maximum of 2 outstanding requests allowed ( <b>default</b> ) 1 = Maximum of 1 outstanding requests allowed		Yes



## 9.243 PCH Descriptor Record 243 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 15Ah

Default Flash Address: 25Ah

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x25Ah	7	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	6	<b>eSPI Low Frequency Debug Override:</b>  0 = eSPI Low Frequency Debug Override Enabled 1 = eSPI Low Frequency Debug Override Disabled (default)	When enabled this setting will divide eSPI clock frequency by 8.  <b>Note:</b> This setting should only be used for debugging purposes. Leaving this setting enable will impact eSPI performance.	Yes
	5:3	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	2:0	<b>eSPI / EC Max Read Request Payload size for Peripheral Channel:</b> This setting allows the eSPI / EC HW maximum read request payload size (64 bytes) to be overridden for debug or other usage. All sizes below are address aligned.  0x0 = Max Read Request size 64 bytes (default) 0x1 = Max Read Request size 128 bytes 0x2 = Max Read Request size 256 bytes 0x3 = Max Read Request size 512 bytes 0x4 = Max Read Request size 1024 bytes 0x5 = Max Read Request size 2048 bytes 0x6 = Max Read Request size 4096 0x7 = Reserved  <b>Notes:</b> This encoding does NOT match the eSPI Specifications.		Yes

## 9.244 PCH Descriptor Record 244 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 15Bh

Default Flash Address: 25Bh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x25Bh	7:3	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	2:0	<b>eSPI / EC Max Virtual Wire Channels:</b> Max Virtual Wire (WV) / IRQ Channel Count: HW max is 8, however soft-strap can force it down for debug or other usage.  0x0 = eSPI / EC set to 8 VW Channels (default) 0x1 = eSPI / EC set to 4 VW Channels 0x2 = eSPI / EC set to 2 VW Channels 0x3 = eSPI / EC set to 1 VW Channel 0x4 = Reserved 0x5 = Reserved 0x6 = Reserved 0x7 = Reserved		Yes





## 9.245 PCH Descriptor Record 245 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 15Ch

Default Flash Address: 25Ch

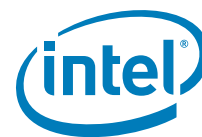
Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x25Ch	7:4	Reserved, set to '0xf'		No
	3	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	2	Reserved, set to '0x1'		No
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.246 PCH Descriptor Record 246 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 15Dh

Default Flash Address: 25Dh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x25Dh	7	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	6:4	<b>OPI Link Width (OPDMI_LW):</b>  000 = 1 Lane 001 = 2 Lanes 010 = 4 Lanes 011 = 8 Lanes <b>(default)</b>	This setting configures the OPI Link Width. For further details see the Skylake PCH EDS.	Yes
	3:0	<b>OPI Link Speed (OPDMI_TLS):</b>  0x2 = 2 GT/s Link Speed <b>(default)</b> 0x3 = 2 GT/s Link Speed	This strap must be configured when setting OPI Link Speed Strap ( <b>OPDMI_STRP</b> ).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the OPI Link Speed Strap ( <b>OPDMI_STRP</b> ) must match the same GT configuration setting for proper platform operation function.  This setting configures the OPI Link Width. For further details see the Skylake PCH EDS.	Yes



## 9.247 PCH Descriptor Record 247 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 15Eh

Default Flash Address: 25Eh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x25Eh	7	<b>DMI AC Coupling Enable (DMI_ACCSS):</b> 0 = DMI is DC Coupled ( <b>default</b> ) 1 = DMI is AC Coupled	This setting determines if the DMI interface is AC or DC coupled.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is dependent on the board design.	Yes
	6	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	5	<b>DMI Lane Reversal (DMI_LR):</b> 0 = DMI Lanes are not reversed. ( <b>default</b> ) 1 = DMI Lanes are reversed.	This field is used only when DMI Lanes are reversed on the layout. This usually only is done on layout constrained boards where reversing lanes help routing.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is dependent on the board design. The platform hardware designer must determine if DMI needs lane reversal.	Yes
	4:2	Reserved, set to '0x5'		No
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.248 PCH Descriptor Record 248 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 15Fh

Default Flash Address: 25Fh

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x25Fh	7:1	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	0	<b>OPI Link Voltage (OPD_LVO):</b> 0 = 0.95 Volts ( <b>default</b> ) 1 = 0.85 Volts	This strap must be configured when setting OPI Link Speed strap ( <b>OPD_LVO_STRP</b> ).  <b>Note:</b> This strap and the OPI Link Speed strap ( <b>OPD_LVO_STRP</b> ) must match the same voltage configuration setting for proper platform operation function.  This setting configures the OPI Link Voltage. For further details see Skylake PCH EDS.	Yes

## 9.249 PCH Descriptor Record 249 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 160h

Default Flash Address: 260h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x260h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.250 PCH Descriptor Record 250 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 161h

Default Flash Address: 261h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x261h	7:5	Reserved, set to '0'		No
	4:3	<b>PCIe Controller 6 (Port 21-24):</b> Straps to set the default value of the PCI Express Port Configuration 5 register covering PCIe ports 21-24.  00 = 4x1 01 = 1x2, 2x1 10 = 2x2 11 = 1x4 ( <b>default</b> )  <b>Note:</b> Refer to EDS for PCIe supported port configurations.	Setting of this field depend on what PCIe ports 21-24 configurations are desired by the board manufacturer.  <b>Note:</b> This field must be determined by the PCI Express port requirements of the design. The platform hardware designer must determine this setting.	Yes
	2	<b>PCIe Controller 6 Lane Reversal:</b>  0 = PCIe Lanes are not reversed. ( <b>default</b> ) 1 = PCIe Lanes are reversed.  <b>Note:</b> Refer to EDS supported Lane reversal configuration.	This bit controls lane reversal behavior for PCIe Controller 5.  PCI Express port lane reversal can be done to aid in the laying out of the board.  <b>Note:</b> This setting is dependent on the board	Yes
	1:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.251 PCH Descriptor Record 251 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 162h

Default Flash Address: 262h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x262h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.252 PCH Descriptor Record 252 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 163h

Default Flash Address: 263h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x263h	7	PCIe Controller 6 Port 4 SRIS: 0x0 = Disabled (default) 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configure the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 6 (Port 21-24)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Skylake-H.	Yes
	6	PCIe Controller 6 Port 3 SRIS: 0x0 = Disabled (default) 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configure the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 6 (Port 21-24)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Skylake-H.	Yes
	5	PCIe Controller 6 Port 2 SRIS: 0x0 = Disabled (default) 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configure the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 6 (Port 21-24)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Skylake-H.	Yes
	4	PCIe Controller 6 Port 1 SRIS: 0x0 = Disabled (default) 0x1 = Enabled	This is used to configure the platform the Intel® RST for PCIe (SATA Express) interface on <b>PCIe Controller 6 (Port 21-24)</b> .  <b>Note:</b> 1. Only 3 concurrent SATA Express devices supported for Skylake-H.	Yes
	3:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.253 PCH Descriptor Record 253 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 164h

Default Flash Address: 264h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x264h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.254 PCH Descriptor Record 254 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 165h

Default Flash Address: 265h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x265h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.255 PCH Descriptor Record 255 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 166h

Default Flash Address: 266h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x266h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No

## 9.256 PCH Descriptor Record 256 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FPSBA + 167h

Default Flash Address: 267h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x267h	7:0	Reserved, set to '0'		No



## 9.257 Kabylake-R CPU Descriptor Record 0 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FCPUSBA + 000h

Default Flash Address: 300h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x300h	31:14	Reserved, set to '0x0'		No
	13	<b>JTAG Power Disable:</b> 0 = Disable JTAG Power for C10 and deeper states <b>(Default)</b> 1 = Enable JTAG Power for C10 and deeper states	This setting determines if JTAG power will be maintained on C10 or lower power states.  <b>Note:</b> This strap is intended for debugging purposed only.	Yes
	12	<b>Processor Boot Max Frequency:</b> 0 = Disable Boot Max Frequency 1 = Enable Boot Max Frequency <b>(Default)</b>	This setting determines if the processor will operate at maximum frequency at power-on and boot.  <b>Note:</b> This strap is intended for debugging purposed only.	Yes
	11:6	<b>Flex Ratio:</b> '0x0' <b>(Default)</b>	This setting controls the maximum processor non-turbo ratio.  <b>Note:</b> This strap is intended for debugging purposed only. See BIOS Spec for more details on maximum processor non-turbo ratio configuration.	Yes
	5	<b>BIST Initialization:</b> 0 = Disable BIST at Reset <b>(Default)</b> 1 = Enable BIST at Reset	This setting determines if BIST will be run at platform reset after BIOS requested actions.  <b>Note:</b> This strap is intended for debugging purposed only.	Yes
	4	Reserved, set to '0x0'		No
	3:1	<b>Number of Active Cores:</b> 0 = All Cores active <b>(Default)</b> 1 = One core active 2 = Two cores active 3 = Three cores active 4 = Four cores active	This setting controls the number of active processor cores.  <b>Note:</b> This strap is intended for debugging purposed only. See BIOS Spec for more details on enabling / disabling processor cores.	Yes
	0	<b>Disable Hyper threading:</b> 0 = Enable Hyper Threading <b>(Default)</b> 1 = Disable Hyper Threading	This setting control enabling / disabling of Hyper threading.  <b>Note:</b> This strap is intended for debugging purposed only. See BIOS Spec for more details on enabling / disabling Hyper threading	Yes



## 9.258 Kabylake-R CPU Descriptor Record 1 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FCPUSBA + 004h

Default Flash Address: 304h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x304h	31	<b>Platform IMON Disable:</b>  '0x1' (Default)	<b>Note:</b> This strap should be left at the recommended default setting.	Yes
	30	<b>SVID Presence:</b>  0 = SVID is present (Default) 1 = No SVID is present	This setting determine if SVID rails are present on the platform. See Processor EDS for details.	Yes
	29:25	<b>Reserved, set to '0'</b>		No
	24	<b>GT_S VR Type:</b>  0 = GT slice domain VR type SVID (Default) 1 = GT slice domain VR type is fixed VR	This setting determines the GT slice domain VR type. See Processor EDS for details.	Yes
	23:20	<b>GT_S Power Plane Topology:</b>  '0x1' (Default)	This setting determines the GT slice power plane topology. See Processor EDS for details.  <b>Note:</b> This strap should be left at the recommended default setting.	Yes
	19	<b>GT_US VR Type:</b>  0 = GT Unslice domain VR type SVID (Default) 1 = GT Unslice domain VR type is fixed VR	This setting determines the GT Unslice domain VR type. See Processor EDS for details.	Yes
	18:15	<b>GT_US Power Plane Topology:</b>  '0x3' (Default)	This setting determines the GT Unslice power plane topology. See Processor EDS for details.  <b>Note:</b> This strap should be left at the recommended default setting.	Yes
	14	<b>Ring VR Type:</b>  0 = Ring domain VR Type SVID (Default) 1 = Ring domain VR type is fixed VR	This setting determines the Ring domain VR type. See Processor EDS for details.	Yes
	13:10	<b>Ring Power Plane Topology:</b>  '0x0' (Default)	This setting determines the Ring power plane topology. See Processor EDS for details.  <b>Note:</b> This strap should be left at the recommended default setting.	Yes
	9	<b>IA Power Plane VR:</b>  0 = IA core domain VR Type SVID (Default) 1 = IA core domain VR type is fixed VR	This setting determines the IA core domain VR type. See Processor EDS for details.	Yes
	8:5	<b>IA Power Plane Topology:</b>  '0x0' (Default)	This setting determines the IA power plane topology. See Processor EDS for details.  <b>Note:</b> This strap should be left at the recommended default setting.	Yes



Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x304h (Cont)	4	<b>SA VR Type:</b>  0 = SA core domain VR Type SVID 1 = SA core domain VR type is fixed VR <b>(Default)</b>	This setting determines the SA core domain VR type. See Processor EDS "V <sub>CC</sub> <sub>SA</sub> DC Specifications" for details.  <b>Note:</b> SKL-S uses Fixed VR <b>Note:</b> SKL-H uses SVID	Yes
	3:0	<b>SA Power Plane Topology:</b>  '0x2' <b>(Default)</b>	This setting determines the SA power plane topology. See Processor EDS for details.  <b>Note:</b> This strap should be left at the recommended default setting.	Yes





## 9.259 Kabylake-R CPU Descriptor Record 2 (Flash Descriptor Records)

Flash Address: FCPUSBA + 008h

Default Flash Address: 308h

Offset from 0	Bits	Description	Usage	FIT Visible
0x308h	31:28	<b>SE Key Mode:</b>  '0x0' (Default)	<b>Note:</b> This strap should be left at the recommended default setting.	Yes
	27:10	Reserved set to '0'		No
	9	<b>EDRAM VR Type:</b>  0 = EDRAM core domain VR Type SVID 1 = EDRAM core domain VR type is fixed VR (Default)	This setting determines the eOPPIO domain VR type. See Processor EDS for details.	Yes
	8:5	<b>EDRAM Power Plane Topology:</b>  '0x0004' (Default)	This setting determines the EDRAM power plane topology. See Processor EDS for details.  <b>Note:</b> This strap should be left at the recommended default setting.	Yes
	4	<b>eOPPIO VR Type:</b>  0 = eOPPIO domain VR Type SVID 1 = eOPPIO core domain VR type is fixed VR (Default)	This setting determines the eOPPIO domain VR type. See Processor EDS for details.	Yes
	3:0	<b>eOPPIO Power Plane Topology:</b>  '0x0005' (Default)	This setting determines the eOPPIO power plane topology. See Processor EDS for details.  <b>Note:</b> This strap should be left at the recommended default setting.	Yes



## 10 Configuration Dependencies

## 10.1 Descriptor Configuration Setting Enabling Dependencies

This chapter outlines the descriptor configuration dependencies for enabling Kabylake Hardware I/O, Bus and GPIO components.

### 10.1.1 High Speed IO (HSIO) Port Enabling

Below diagram provides better illustration on HSIO muxing and next table shows how to enable each mux functionality on HSIO lane.

**Note:** Refer to EDS for exact number HSIO lane# supported. Some SKUs may have less HSIO lane. Get full understanding on HSIO lane muxing architecture from EDS.

**Note:** GbE enabling is only allowed on the HSIO lanes shown in the diagram one at a time.

**Note:** Only 1 SATA#0 and 1 SATA #1 are only allowed at one time on HSIO Lanes shown in the diagram.

[illegible]



The table below gives examples of how to enable each mux functionality on the HSIO lanes:

**Table 10-1. HSIO Lane Muxing Selection (Sheet 1 of 3)**

HSIO Lane (Port#)	Strap Offset (value)	Description
Lane 1 (USB P1)	FPSBA + 10Ch[0] = 0x0	Straps to decide XHCI Port 1 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI
Lane 2 (USB P2)	No muxing	
Lane 3 (USB P3)	No muxing	
Lane 4 (USB P4)	No muxing	
Lane 5 (USB P5)	No muxing	
Lane 6 (USB P6)	No muxing	
Lane 7 (USB3 P7)	FPSBA + 0B2h[1:0] = 0x0	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 0 Strap (PCIE_USB3_P0_STRP)
	FPSBA + 0C6h[1:0] = 0x0	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 0 Strap
	FPSBA + 10Ch[6] = 0x0	Straps to decide XHCI Port 7 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI
Lane 7 (PCIe P1)	FPSBA + 0B2h[1:0] = 0x1	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 0 Strap (PCIE_USB3_P0_STRP)
	FPSBA + 0C6h[1:0] = 0x1	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 0
	FPSBA + 10Ch[6] = 0x1	Straps to decide XHCI Port 7 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI
Lane 8 (USB3 P8)	FPSBA + 0B2h[3:2] = 0x0	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 1 Strap (PCIE_USB3_P1_STRP)
	FPSBA + 0C6h[3:2] = 0x0	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 1
	FPSBA + 10Ch[7] = 0x0	Straps to decide XHCI Port 8 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI
Lane 8 (PCIe P2)	FPSBA + 0B2h[3:2] = 0x1	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 1 Strap (PCIE_USB3_P1_STRP)
	FPSBA + 0C6h[3:2] = 0x1	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 1 Strap
	FPSBA + 10Ch[7] = 0x1	Straps to decide XHCI Port 8 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI
Lane 9 (USB3 P9)	FPSBA + 0B2h[5:4] = 0x0	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 2 Strap (PCIE_USB3_P2_STRP)
	FPSBA + 0C6h [5:4] = 0x0	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 2 Strap
	FPSBA + 10Dh[0] = 0x0	Straps to decide XHCI Port 9 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI
Lane 9 (PCIe P3)	FPSBA + 0B2h[5:4] = 0x1	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 2 Strap (PCIE_USB3_P2_STRP)
	FPSBA + 0C6h[5:4] = 0x1	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 2 Strap
	FPSBA + 10Dh[0] = 0x1	Straps to decide XHCI Port 9 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI
Lane 10 (USB3 P10)	FPSBA + 0B2h[7:6] = 0x0	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 3 Strap (PCIE_USB3_P3_STRP)
	FPSBA + 0C6h [7:6] = 0x0	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 3 Strap
	FPSBA + 10Dh[1] = 0x0	Straps to decide XHCI Port 10 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI



Table 10-1. HSIO Lane Muxing Selection (Sheet 2 of 3)

HSIO Lane (Port#)	Strap Offset (value)	Description
Lane 10 (PCIe P4)	FPSBA + 0B2h[7:6] = 0x1	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 3 Strap (PCIE_USB3_P3_STRP)
	FPSBA + 0C6h[7:6] = 0x1	USB3 / PCIe Combo Port 3 Strap
	FPSBA + 10Dh[1] = 0x1	Straps to decide XHCI Port 10 Ownership between XHCI/PCIe/CSI
Lane 11 (PCIe P5)	No muxing	
Lane 12 (PCIe P6)	No muxing	
Lane 13 (PCIe P7)	No muxing	
Lane 14 (PCIe P8)	No muxing	
Lane 15 (SATA P0)	FPSBA + 0ach[1:0] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 0
	FPSBA + 0c1h[1:0] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Combo Port 0 Strap
	FPSBA + 0d0h[1:0] = 0x0	SATA_PCIE_Select_for_Port_0
Lane 15 (PCIe P9)	FPSBA + 0ach[1:0] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 0
	FPSBA + 0c1h[1:0] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Combo Port 0 Strap
	FPSBA + 0d0h[1:0] = 0x1	SATA_PCIE_Select_for_Port_0
Lane 16 (SATA P1)	FPSBA + 0ach[3:2] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 1
	FPSBA + 0c1h[3:2] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Combo Port 1 Strap
	FPSBA + 0d0h[3:2] = 0x0	SATA_PCIE_Select_for_Port_1
Lane 16 (PCIe P10)	FPSBA + 0ach[3:2] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 1
	FPSBA + 0c1h[3:2] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Combo Port 1 Strap
	FPSBA + 0d0h[3:2] = 0x1	SATA_PCIE_Select_for_Port_1
Lane 17 (PCIe P11)	No muxing	
Lane 18 (PCIe P12)	No muxing	
Lane 19 (PCIe P13)	FPSBA + 0ach[1:0] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 0
	FPSBA + 0c1h[5:4] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Combo Port 2 Strap
	FPSBA + 0d0h[1:0] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 0
Lane 19 (SATA P0)	FPSBA + 0ach[1:0] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 0
	FPSBA + 0c1h[5:4] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Combo Port 2 Strap
	FPSBA + 0d0h[1:0] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 0
Lane 20 (PCIe P14)	FPSBA + 0ach[3:2] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 1
	FPSBA + 0c4h[1:0] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Combo Port 3 Strap
	FPSBA + 0d0h[3:2] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 1
Lane 20 (SATA P1)	FPSBA + 0ach[3:2] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 1
	FPSBA + 0c4h[1:0] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Combo Port 3 Strap
	FPSBA + 0d0h[3:2] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 1
Lane 21 (PCIe P15)	FPSBA + 0ach[5:4] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 2
	FPSBA + 0c4h[3:2] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Combo Port 4 Strap
	FPSBA + 0d0h[5:4] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 2
Lane 21 (SATA P2)	FPSBA + 0ach[5:4] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 2
	FPSBA + 0c4h[3:2] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Combo Port 4 Strap
	FPSBA + 0d0h[5:4] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 2



Table 10-1. HSIO Lane Muxing Selection (Sheet 3 of 3)

HSIO Lane (Port#)	Strap Offset (value)	Description
Lane 22 (PCIe P16)	FPSBA + 0ach[7:6] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 3
	FPSBA + 0c4h[5:4] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Combo Port 5 Strap
	FPSBA + 0d0h[7:6] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 3
Lane 22 (SATA P3)	FPSBA + 0ach[7:6] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 3
	FPSBA + 0c4h[5:4] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Combo Port 5 Strap
	FPSBA + 0d0h[7:6] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 3
Lane 23 (PCIe P17)	FPSBA + 0adh[1:0] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 4
	FPSBA + 0c4h[7:6] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Combo Port 6 Strap
	FPSBA + 0d1h[1:0] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 4
Lane 23 (SATA P4)	FPSBA + 0adh[1:0] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 4
	FPSBA + 0c4h[7:6] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Combo Port 6 Strap
	FPSBA + 0d1h[1:0] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 4
Lane 24 (PCIe P18)	FPSBA + 0adh[3:2] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 5
	FPSBA + 0c5h[1:0] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Combo Port 7 Strap
	FPSBA + 0d1h[3:2] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 5
Lane 24 (SATA P5)	FPSBA + 0adh[3:2] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 5
	FPSBA + 0c5h[1:0] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Combo Port 7 Strap
	FPSBA + 0d1h[3:2] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 5
Lane 25 (PCIe P19)	FPSBA + 0adh[5:4] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 6
	FPSBA + 0c5h[3:2] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Combo Port 8 Strap
	FPSBA + 0d1h[5:4] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 6
Lane 25 (SATA P6) Server Only	FPSBA + 0adh[5:4] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 6
	FPSBA + 0c5h[3:2] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Combo Port 8 Strap
	FPSBA + 0d1h[5:4] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 6
Lane 26 (PCIe P20)	FPSBA + 0adh[7:6] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 7
	FPSBA + 0c5h[5:4] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Combo Port 9 Strap
	FPSBA + 0d1h[7:6] = 0x0	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 7
Lane 26 (SATA P7) Server Only	FPSBA + 0adh[7:6] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 7
	FPSBA + 0c5h[5:4] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Combo Port 9 Strap
	FPSBA + 0d1h[7:6] = 0x1	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 7
Lane 27 (PCIe 21)	No muxing	
Lane 28 (PCIe 22)	No muxing	
Lane 29 (PCIe 23)	No muxing	
Lane 30 (PCIe 24)	No muxing	



### 10.1.1.1 Configuring PCIe on HSIO

For PCIe Controller #1:

Recommended Steps	Straps	
1. Configure HSIO lane to be PCIe.	Refer HSIO Muxing Table	
2. Configure PCIe lane, x1, x2 or x4	FPSBA + 0E1h[4:3]	
3. Configure PCIe lane Reversal	FPSBA + 0E1h[2]	

For PCIe Controller #2:

Recommended Steps	Straps	
1. Configure HSIO lane to be PCIe.	Refer HSIO Muxing Table	
2. Configure PCIe lane, x1, x2 or x4	FPSBA + 0E9h[4:3]	
3. Configure PCIe lane Reversal	FPSBA + 0E9h[2]	

For PCIe Controller #3:

Recommended Steps	Straps	
1. Configure HSIO lane to be PCIe.	Refer HSIO Muxing Table	
2. Configure PCIe lane, x1, x2 or x4	FPSBA + 0F1h[4:3]	
3. Configure PCIe lane Reversal	FPSBA + 0F1h[2]	

For PCIe Controller #4:

Recommended Steps	Straps	
1. Configure HSIO lane to be PCIe.	Refer HSIO Muxing Table	



Recommended Steps	Straps	
2. Configure PCIe lane, x1, x2 or x4	FPSBA + 0F9h[4:3]	
3. Configure PCIe lane Reversal	FPSBA + 0F9h[2]	

For PCIe Controller #5:

Recommended Steps	Straps	
1. Configure HSIO lane to be PCIe.	Refer HSIO Muxing Table	
2. Configure PCIe lane, x1, x2 or x4	FPSBA + 101h[4:3]	
3. Configure PCIe lane Reversal	FPSBA + 101h[2]	

For PCIe Controller #6:

Recommended Steps	Straps	
1. Configure HSIO lane to be PCIe.	Refer HSIO Muxing Table	
2. Configure PCIe lane, x1, x2 or x4	FPSBA + 161h[4:3]	
3. Configure PCIe lane Reversal	FPSBA + 161h[2]	
4. Secondary Gen3 PLL	FPSBA + 0CBh[7]	

### 10.1.1.2 Configure Intel® RST on PCIe

Configure Intel RST on PCIe Controller #3:

Recommended Steps	Straps	
1. Configure HSIO lane to be PCIe.	Refer HSIO Muxing Table	
2. Configure PCIe lane, to Intel RST supported lane x2 or x4	FPSBA + 090h[1:0]	00 - NAND Cycle Router A1 configured for PCIe NAND x1 01 - NAND Cycle Router A1 configured for PCIe NAND x2 10 - NAND Cycle Router A1 configured for PCIe NAND x4
	FPSBA + 091h[1:0]	CFG1x4, 2'b11 CFG2x2, 2'b10 CFG1x22x1, 2'b01 CFG4x1, 2'b00
	FPSBA + 094h[1:0]	CFG1x4, 2'b11 CFG2x2, 2'b10 CFG1x22x1, 2'b01 CFG4x1, 2'b00

Configure Intel RST on PCIe Controller #5:

Recommended Steps	Straps	
1. Configure HSIO lane to be PCIe.	Refer HSIO Muxing Table	



Recommended Steps	Straps	
2. Configure PCIe lane, to Intel RST supported lane x2 or x4	FPSBA + 090h[5:4]	00 - NAND Cycle Router A1 configured for PCIe NAND x1 01 - NAND Cycle Router A1 configured for PCIe NAND x2 10 - NAND Cycle Router A1 configured for PCIe NAND x4
	FPSBA + 091h[5:4]	CFG1x4, 2'b11 CFG2x2, 2'b10 CFG1x22x1, 2'b01 CFG4x1, 2'b00
	FPSBA + 09Ch[5:4]	CFG1x4, 2'b11 CFG2x2, 2'b10 CFG1x22x1, 2'b01 CFG4x1, 2'b00

## Configure Intel RST on PCIe Controller #6:

Recommended Steps	Straps	
1. Configure HSIO lane to be PCIe.	Refer HSIO Muxing Table	
2. Configure PCIe lane, to Intel RST supported lane x2 or x4	FPSBA + 090h[3:2]	00 - NAND Cycle Router A1 configured for PCIe NAND x1 01 - NAND Cycle Router A1 configured for PCIe NAND x2 10 - NAND Cycle Router A1 configured for PCIe NAND x4
	FPSBA + 091h[3:2]	CFG1x4, 2'b11 CFG2x2, 2'b10 CFG1x22x1, 2'b01 CFG4x1, 2'b00
	FPSBA + 098h[3:2]	CFG1x4, 2'b11 CFG2x2, 2'b10 CFG1x22x1, 2'b01 CFG4x1, 2'b00





## 10.1.2 Intel® Integrated LAN Controller Enabling

If Yes:

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x180h	6:0	0x70h	GbE MAC SMBus Address
0x183h	0	1b	Gbe MAC SMBus Address Enable
0x185h	2:0	0x2h	Reserved
0x184h	1:0	0x3h	Reserved
0x188h	6:0	0x64h	GbE PHY SMBus Address
0x1A0h	7:6	01b	LAN PHY Power Control GDP11 Signal Configuration Note: For non-Intel Wired LAN, set to 00b
0x1C0h	6	1b	Intel Phy Over PCIe Enable
0x1C0h	5:3	0x1h	GBE PCIe* Port Select 000 = PORT4 001 = PORT5 010 = PORT9 011 = PORT12 100 = PORT13
0x1D4h	1:0	0x3h	Reserved
0x1D4h	7:2	0x24h	Reserved
0x1D5h	6:0	0x70h	Reserved
0x1D5h	7	0x1h	Reserved
0x1D6h	7:3	0x1h	Reserved
0x1D6h	2:0	0x2h	PHY Connection
0x1D7h	3	1b	LC SMBus add enable GbE_ADDREN
0x1D7h	2	1b	LCD SMBus add enable PHY_ADDREN
0x1D8h	2	0x1h	Reserved
0x214h	6	0x1h	Intel integrated wired LAN Enable
0x218h	0	0b	Reserved

## 10.1.3 Intel® Wireless LAN Controller Enabling

First step, follow HSIO mux table to enable PCIe port that connect to Wireless LAN.

Set PCIe config accordingly, x1

Then set below straps.

If yes:

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x17Ch	0	1b	CLink
0x1A0h	7	0b	SLP_WLAN# / GDP29 Signal Configuration



## 10.1.4 Deep Sx Enabling Dependencies

To enable:

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x100h	20	1b	Deep Sx Enable
0x216h	4	1b	DEEPSX_PLT_CFG_SS [See Descriptor Configuration Chapter <a href="#">Section 9.1</a> for details]

## 10.1.5 Intel® SMBus Enabling

To enable SMBus:

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x105h	0	1b	Intel® ME SMBus Enable
0x107h	6:0	User input	Intel® ME SMBus I <sup>2</sup> C Address
0x108h	6:0	User Input	Intel® ME SMBus ASD Address [See Descriptor Configuration Chapter <a href="#">Section 9.6</a> for details]
0x109h	6:0	User Input	Intel® ME SMBus MCTP Address
0x10Ah	0	1b	Intel® ME SMBus I <sup>2</sup> C Address Enable. To enable = 1b
0x10Bh	0	1b	Intel® ME SMBus ASD Address Enable
0x10Ch	0	1b	Intel® ME SMBus MCTP Address Enable
0x10Eh	15:0	User input	Intel® ME SMBus Subsystem Vendor & Device ID for ASF [31:16] [See Descriptor Configuration Chapter <a href="#">Section 9.12</a> for details]
0x116h	1:0	11b	Intel® ME SMBus Frequency



## 10.1.6 SMLink0 Enabling Dependencies

To enable SMLink0:

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x119h	0	1b	Intel® ME SMLink0 Enable
0x11Bh	6:0	User input	Intel® ME SMBus I <sup>2</sup> C Address
0x11Ch	6:0	User Input	Intel® ME SMBus ASD Address [See Descriptor Configuration Chapter <a href="#">Section 9.6</a> for details]
0x11Dh	6:0	User Input	Intel® ME SMBus MCTP Address
0x11Eh	0	1b	Intel® ME SMBus I <sup>2</sup> C Address Enable. To enable = 1b
0x11Fh	0	1b	Intel® ME SMBus ASD Address Enable
0x120h	0	1b	Intel® ME SMBus MCTP Address Enable
0x123h	15:0	User input	Intel® ME SMBus Subsystem Vendor & Device ID for ASF [31:16] [See Descriptor Configuration Chapter <a href="#">Section 9.12</a> for details]
0x12Ah	1:0	11 b	Intel® ME SMBus Frequency

## 10.1.7 SMLink1 Enabling Dependencies

To enable SMLink1:

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x12Dh	0	1b	Intel® ME SMLink1 Enable
0x12Fh	6:0	User input	Intel® ME SMBus I <sup>2</sup> C Address
0x130h	6:0	User Input	Intel® ME SMBus ASD Address [See Descriptor Configuration Chapter <a href="#">Section 9.6</a> for details]
0x131h	6:0	User Input	Intel® ME SMBus MCTP Address
0x132h	0	1b	Intel® ME SMBus I <sup>2</sup> C Address Enable. To enable = 1b
0x133h	0	1b	Intel® ME SMBus ASD Address Enable
0x134h	0	1b	Intel® ME SMBus MCTP Address Enable
0x13Bh	15:0	User input	Intel® ME SMBus Subsystem Vendor & Device ID for ASF [31:16] [See Descriptor Configuration Chapter <a href="#">Section 9.12</a> for details]
0x13Eh	1:0	11 b	Intel® ME SMBus Frequency



## 10.1.8 TPM over SPI Enabling Dependencies

To enable TPM over SPI:

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x1BCh	0	<b>1b</b>	TPM Over SPI Bus Enable
0x24Dh	2:0	<b>110b</b>	TPM Clock Frequency 000 : 120MHz 001 : 60MHz 010 : 48MHz 100 : 30 MHz 110 : 17 MHz 111 : reserved (other value not supported)

To disable TPM over SPI:

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x1BCh	0	<b>0b</b>	TPM Over SPI Bus Enable

## 10.1.9 mSATA/M.2 / SATA Express Enabling

### 10.1.9.1 SATA0 / PCIe9 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling

Port 0 if to run on configurable mode by SATAXPCIE0 (e.g. mSATA/M.2 / SATA Express):

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x1ACh	1:0	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 0
0x1C1h	1:0	<b>11b</b>	PCIe / SATA Combo Port 0 Strap
0x1D0h	1:0	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 0
0x1C8h	0	<b>0b</b>	Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 0 (PSCPSP_P0_STRP) When SATAXPCIE0 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE0 = '1' - SATA Mode
0x1D2h	0	<b>0b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 0 (SPS0) When SATAXPCIE0 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE0 = '1' - SATA Mode
<b>Or</b>			
0x1C8h	0	<b>1b</b>	Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 0 (PSCPSP_P0_STRP) When SATAXPCIE0 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE0 = '1' - PCIe Mode
0x1D2h	0	<b>1b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 0 (SPS0) When SATAXPCIE0 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE0 = '1' - PCIe Mode



### 10.1.9.2 SATA1A /PCIe10 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling

Port 1, if to run on configurable mode by SATAXPCIE1 (e.g. mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express):

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x1ACh	3:2	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 0
0x1C1h	3:2	<b>11b</b>	PCIe / SATA Combo Port 1 Strap
0x1D0h	3:2	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 1
0x1C8h	1	<b>0b</b>	Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 1 (PSCPSP_P1_STRP) When SATAXPCIE1 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE1 = '1' - SATA Mode
0x1D2h	1	<b>0b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 1 (SPS1) When SATAXPCIE1 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE1 = '1' - SATA Mode
<b>Or</b>			
0x1C8h	1	<b>1b</b>	Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 1 (PSCPSP_P1_STRP) When SATAXPCIE1 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE1 = '1' - PCIe Mode
0x1D2h	1	<b>1b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 1 (SPS1) When SATAXPCIE1 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE1 = '1' - PCIe Mode

### 10.1.9.3 SATA0B / PCIe13 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling

Port 2, if to run on configurable mode by SATAXPCIE0 (e.g. mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express):

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x1ACh	1:0	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 0
0x1C1h	5:4	<b>11b</b>	PCIe / SATA Combo Port 2 Strap
0x1D0h	1:0	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 0
0x1C8h	2	<b>0b</b>	Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 2 (PSCPSP_P2_STRP) When SATAXPCIE0 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE0 = '1' - SATA Mode
0x1D2h	0	<b>0b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 0 (SPS0) When SATAXPCIE0 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE0 = '1' - SATA Mode
<b>Or</b>			
0x1C8h	2	<b>1b</b>	Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 2 (PSCPSP_P2_STRP) When SATAXPCIE0 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE0 = '1' - PCIe Mode
0x1D2h	0	<b>1b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 0 (SPS0) When SATAXPCIE0 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE0 = '1' - PCIe Mode



#### 10.1.9.4 SATA1B / PCIe14 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling

Port 3, if to run on configurable mode by SATAXPCIE1 (e.g. mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express):

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x1ACh	3:2	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 1
0x1C4h	1:0	<b>11b</b>	PCIe / SATA Combo Port 3 Strap
0x1D0h	3:2	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 1
0x1C8h	3	<b>0b</b>	Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 3 (PSCPSP_P3_STRP) When SATAXPCIE1 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE1 = '1' - SATA Mode
0x1D2h	1	<b>0b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 1 (SPS1) When SATAXPCIE1 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE1 = '1' - SATA Mode
<b>Or</b>			
0x1C8h	3	<b>1b</b>	Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 3 (PSCPSP_P3_STRP) When SATAXPCIE1 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE1 = '1' - PCIe Mode
0x1D2h	1	<b>1b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 1 (SPS1) When SATAXPCIE1 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE1 = '1' - PCIe Mode

#### 10.1.9.5 SATA2 / PCIe15 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling

Port 4, if to run on configurable mode by SATAXPCIE2 (e.g. mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express):

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x1ACh	5:4	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 2
0x1C4h	3:2	<b>11b</b>	PCIe / SATA Combo Port 4 Strap
0x1D0h	5:4	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 2
0x1C8h	4	<b>0b</b>	Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 4 (PSCPSP_P4_STRP) When SATAXPCIE2 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE2 = '1' - SATA Mode
0x1D2h	2	<b>0b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 2 (SPS2) When SATAXPCIE2 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE2 = '1' - SATA Mode
<b>Or</b>			
0x1C8h	4	<b>1b</b>	Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 4 (PSCPSP_P4_STRP) When SATAXPCIE2 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE2 = '1' - PCIe Mode
0x1D2h	2	<b>1b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 2 (SPS2) When SATAXPCIE2 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE2 = '1' - PCIe Mode



#### 10.1.9.6 SATA3 / PCIe16 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling

Port5, if to run on configurable mode by SATAXPCIE3 (e.g. mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express):

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x1ACh	7:6	11b	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 3
0x1C4h	5:4	11b	PCIe / SATA Combo Port 5 Strap
0x1D0h	7:6	11b	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 3
0x1C8h	5	0b	Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 5 (PSCPSP_P5_STRP) When SATAXPCIE3 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE3 = '1' -SATA Mode
0x1D2h	3	0b	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 3 (SPS3) When SATAXPCIE3 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE3 = '1' -SATA Mode
Or			
0x1C8h	5	1b	Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 5 (PSCPSP_P5_STRP) When SATAXPCIE3 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE3 = '1' -PCIe Mode
0x1D2h	3	1b	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 3 (SPS3) When SATAXPCIE3 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE3 = '1' - PCIe Mode

#### 10.1.9.7 SATA4 / PCIe17 mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express Enabling

Port6, if to run on configurable mode by SATAXPCIE3 (e.g. mSATA /M.2 / SATA Express):

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x1ADh	1:0	11b	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 5
0x1C4h	7:6	11b	PCIe / SATA Combo Port 7 Strap
0x1D1h	1:0	11b	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 5
0x1C8h	5	0b	Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 5 (PSCPSP_P5_STRP) When SATAXPCIE3 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE3 = '1' -SATA Mode
0x1D2h	3	0b	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 3 (SPS3) When SATAXPCIE3 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE3 = '1' -SATA Mode
Or			
0x1C8h	5	1b	Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 5 (PSCPSP_P5_STRP) When SATAXPCIE3 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE3 = '1' -PCIe Mode
0x1D2h	3	1b	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 3 (SPS3) When SATAXPCIE3 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE3 = '1' - PCIe Mode



### 10.1.9.8 SATA5 / PCIe18 mSATA / M.2 / SATA Express Enabling

Port7, if to run on configurable mode by SATAXPCIE3 (e.g. mSATA / M.2 / SATA Express):

Offset from 0	Bits	Required Value	Descriptor Configuration Parameter
0x1ADh	3:2	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe GP Select for Port 0
0x1C5h	1:0	<b>11b</b>	PCIe / SATA Combo Port 5 Strap
0x1D1h	3:2	<b>11b</b>	SATA / PCIe Select for Port 3
0x1C8h	5	<b>0b</b>	Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 5 (PSCPSP_P5_STRP) When SATAXPCIE3 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE3 = '1' - SATA Mode
0x1D2h	3	<b>0b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 3 (SPS3) When SATAXPCIE3 = '0' - PCIe Mode When SATAXPCIE3 = '1' - SATA Mode
<b>Or</b>			
0x1C8h	5	<b>1b</b>	Polarity Select SATA / PCIe Combo Port 5 (PSCPSP_P5_STRP) When SATAXPCIE3 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE3 = '1' - PCIe Mode
0x1D2h	3	<b>1b</b>	SATA / PCIe GPIO Polarity Port 3 (SPS3) When SATAXPCIE3 = '0' - SATA Mode When SATAXPCIE3 = '1' - PCIe Mode

§ §





# A FAQ and Troubleshooting

## A.1 FAQ

**Q: How do I find the Flash Programming Tool (FPT) and Flash Image Tool (FIT) for my platform?**

**A:** The aforementioned flash tools are included in the system tools directory in Intel® ME FW kit. Please ensure that you download the appropriate kit for the target platform.

Target	Platform Name In VIP	Kit Name
Kabylake	Kabylake Platform	Intel® Management Engine 11.X (use latest version)

**Q: How do I build an Image for my Intel PCH based platform?**

**A:** Kabylake PCH-H family based platforms, you can follow the appropriate instructions in the FW Bringup Guide which is located in the root directory of the appropriate Intel® ME KIT.

**Q: Is my flash part supported by the Flash Programming Tool (FPT)? How can I add support for a new flash to FPT?**

**A:** Look at fparts.txt to see if the intended flash part is present. If the intended flash part meets the guidelines defined in the *Kabylake PCH-H Family External Design Specification (EDS)*, Intel® Management Engine (Intel® ME) Firmware SPI Flash Requirements and support may be added to FPT by adding an entry for the part into the Fparts.txt file.

**Q: Is my flash part supported by Intel® ME Firmware? How can I add support for a new flash to Intel® ME Firmware?**

**A:** As long as the SPI flash devices meets the requirements defined in the *Kabylake PCH-H Family External Design Specification (EDS)*, support may be added for the device. BIOS will have to set up the Host VSCC registers. The Intel Management Engine VSCC table in the descriptor will also have to be set up in order to get Intel® ME firmware to work.

Adding support does not imply validation or guarantee a flash part will work. Platform designers/integrators will have to validate all flash parts with their platforms to ensure full functionality and reliability.

**Q: Do I have to use SFDP enabled SPI flash parts?**

**A:** Yes you will need to use SFDP enabled SPI flash parts regardless of using the VSCC table entries Kabylake does not support VSCC only SPI flash parts.

**Q: Why does FPT/verify fail for my system even when I wrote nothing to flash?**

**A:** Intel® ME Firmware performs periodic writes to SPI flash when it is active. Due to this the ME region may not match the source file. There are also other system activities beside the Intel® ME that can change the data on the flash vs the original image. For example, the GbE check sum is updated on flash part whenever the value is incorrect.



**Q: How can I overwrite the descriptor when FPT does not have write access? How can I overwrite a region that is locked down by descriptor protections? How do I write to flash space that is not defined by the descriptor?**

**A:** By asserting HDA\_SDO (flash descriptor override strap) low on the rising edge of PWROK, you can read, write and erase all of SPI flash space regardless of descriptor protections. Any protections imposed by BIOS or directly to the SPI flash part still apply. This should only be used in debug or manufacturing environments. End customers should **NOT** receive systems with this strap engaged.

**Q: I have two flash parts installed on the board. Why does fpt /i only show one flash part?**

**A:** Kabylake PCH-H will not recognize the second SPI flash part unless it is in descriptor mode and the Component section of the descriptor properly describes the flash. Another possibility is that you have two different flash parts and the second flash part is not defined in fparts.txt.

## A.2 Troubleshooting

**Q: I'm seeing the following error:**

```
Intel(R) Flash Programming Tool. Version:  x.x.x.xxxx
Copyright (c) 2007-2015, Intel Corporation. All rights reserved.
Platform: Intel(R) Qxx Express Chipset
Reading HSFSTS register... Flash Descriptor: Invalid

--- Flash Devices Found ---

Error: Timeout waiting for hardware to complete read operation!
      SSFSTS register: 0x00

Error: Timeout waiting for hardware to complete read operation!
      SSFSTS register: 0x00

Error: Timeout waiting for hardware to complete read operation!
      SSFSTS register: 0x00

Error: Failed to read the device ID from the flash part!
```

**A:** You may be using the wrong version of FPT. Please ensure that you are using the flash tools that were provided in the kit for the target systems.

**Q: What does following FPT error message mean?**

**Error: The host does not have write access to the target flash memory!**

**A:** In order for FPT to read or write to a given region, BIOS/Host must have read/write permissions to that target region. This access is set in the descriptor. Look closely at all the addresses defined in the output of FPT /i. If there are any gaps in flash space defined you cannot perform a full flash write. You have to update region by region. Refer to [4.3 Region Access Control](#) for more information. You may have to reflash the descriptor to get the proper access.



**Q: What does following FPT error message mean?**

**Error: Flash program registers are locked! HSFSTS[15] (FLOCKDN).**

**A:** The Flash Configuration Lock-Down (FLCOKDN) bit was set HSFS (hardware sequencing flash status register). This locks down all the program registers in the ICH. If your BIOS and descriptor do not set up Hardware Sequencing, you will have to leave this bit unset in order to use FPT. You may have to upgrade the latest version of FPT as older versions do not support Hardware Sequencing. Please refer to [Hardware Sequencing Flash Status Register](#) in the *KabyLake PCH-H Family External Design Specification (EDS)* for the location for the HSFS. Try reflashing the SPI device with a 3<sup>rd</sup> Party programmer. If you still see this error message, please contact your BIOS vendor to ensure that they are not setting this bit.

**Q: What does following FPT error message mean?**

**Error: There is no supported SPI flash device installed.**

**A:** See the answer to the question above: *Is my flash part supported by the Flash Programming Tool (FPT)? How can I add support for a new flash to FPT?*

If the tool correctly identifies the flash part installed and still gives an error message like:

--- Flash Devices Found ---

SPI 1234 ID:0x123456 Size: 4096KB (32768Kb)

Device ID: 0xFFFF not supported.

**Error 405: There is no supported SPI flash device installed**

This error will result when the descriptor has two flash parts defined. Edit the image via FIT/FITC and set the number of flash components to 1.

See [6.4 Recommendations for Flash Configuration Lockdown and Vendor Component Lock Bits](#) for Opcodes required for FPT operation.

§ §